

CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 518	Date: July 17, 2009
	Change Request 6475

SUBJECT: Implementation of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Version 005010 837 Professional (837P) Edits

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request is to provide direction to Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) to implement the ASC X12 TA1 and X12 005010X231 999 edits for the inbound 005010 837P transaction based on the attached edits file.

New / Revised Material

Effective Date: October 1, 2009 for Multi Carrier System (MCS) and January 1, 2010 for Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs)

Implementation Date: October 5, 2009 for Multi Carrier System (MCS) and January 4, 2010 for Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs)

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated)

R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-Only One Per Row.

R/N/D	Chapter / Section / Subsection / Title
N/A	

III. FUNDING:

SECTION A: For Fiscal Intermediaries and Carriers:

SECTION B: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

Funding will be supplied to A/B MACs and CEDI through FY09 funding under FMIB No.614

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

One-Time Notification

**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*

Attachment – One-Time Notification

Pub. 100-20	Transmittal: 518	Date: July 17, 2009	Change Request: 6475
-------------	------------------	---------------------	----------------------

SUBJECT: Implementation of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Version 005010 837 Professional (837P) Edits

Effective Date: October 1, 2009 for Multi Carrier System (MCS) and January 1, 2010 for Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs)

Implementation Date: October 5, 2009 for MCS and January 4, 2010 for Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs)

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) is in the process of implementing the next version of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) transactions.

The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) has promulgated in the Final Rules provisions which permit dual use of existing standards Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12 version 004010A1 and the new version of the ASC X12 standards version 005010 from the March 17, 2009, effective date until the January 1, 2012 compliance date to facilitate testing subject to trading partner agreement.

The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide direction to specific Part A & Part B (A/B) Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs) which are, as of this time, in a position to implement 5010, specifically J1, J3, J4, J5, J13, and the Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) Contractor to implement the ASC X12 TA1 and ASC X12 005010X231 999 edits for the inbound ASC X12 Version 005010 837P transaction based on the attached edits file. Other MACs, not currently in a position to implement 5010, shall provide level of effort estimates only if they will be in a position to become 5010 operational prior to the effective date of this CR. A/B MACs currently in Corrective Action Plan (CAP) or under a protest condition need not reply to this CR at this time. Additionally, this CR directs the Multi Carrier System (MCS) to begin analysis and design of the Common Edits Module (CEM) which will reside at the Local Data Center.

The X12 TA1 Interchange Acknowledgment reports the status of the processing of an interchange header and trailer by the address receiver.

The ASC X12 999 Implementation Acknowledgment For Health Care Insurance reports the syntactical and relational analysis of an implementation guideline (TR3), or acknowledges receipt of an error-free transaction set. In the near future, an acknowledgments workgroup will convene working sessions. At the completion of working sessions, CMS will issue further guidance on the implementation of the 999. This further guidance will include which 999 errors will be accepted via the “Accepted with Errors” 999 as well as how these errors will be identified. The “Accepted with Errors” 999 allows for an entire batch of claims not to be rejected because one or a few claims have syntax errors. Note that under this scenario, any claim that is accepted with a syntax error will be rejected in the CEM.

The ASC X12 005010X214 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment (277CA) reports the data content status of claim submission transactions (837s). The 277CA flat file is included in this CR for review and comment. The 277CA implementation instructions will be addressed via a future CR.

B. Policy: The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of HHS to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility (place an “X” in each applicable column)									
		A / B M A C	D M E M A C	F I	C A R R I E R	R H I	Shared-System Maintainers				OTHER
							F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
6475.1	Contractors shall use the attached spreadsheet and documentation to generate the Medicare defined TA1 and 999 transactions.	X									CEDI
6475.2	Contractors shall be responsible for creating alpha-quality test data to generate the Medicare defined TA1 and 999 transactions.	X									CEDI
6475.3	Contractors shall use the attached spreadsheet to determine the appropriate TA1 and 999 reject conditions (with the understanding that CMS will issue further guidance on the implementation of the 999 which may or may not affect reject conditions).	X									CEDI
6475.3.1	Contractors shall generate the “Accepted” 999 when able to create a syntactically compliant flat file to pass to the CEM.	X									CEDI
6475.3.2	Contractors shall generate the “Fully Rejected” 999 when unable to create a syntactically compliant flat file to pass to the CEM. An example of this would be a file that is missing a required segment.	X									CEDI
6445.3.3	Contractors shall generate the “Accepted with Errors” 999 when able to create a flat file that is syntactically correct, but the file contains at least one 999 error. An example of this would be a file that contains an invalid qualifier, but the qualifier meets syntax requirements.	X									CEDI
6475.4	MCS shall perform analysis and design in preparation for the development of the Common Edits Module (CEM).							X			

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility (place an “X” in each applicable column)									
		A / B M A C	D M E M A C	F I	C A R R I E R	R H I	Shared-System Maintainers				OTHER
							F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
	None.										

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: For any recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements, use the box below:

X-Ref Requirement Number	Recommendations or other supporting information:
	None.

Section B: For all other recommendations and supporting information, use this space:

CMS expects to implement ASC X12 Version 005010 transactions over multiple releases. The intent is for CMS to be ready to exchange ASC X12 Version 005010 transactions after December 31, 2010. During the transition period, CMS expects to exchange HIPAA test and production transactions in both 004010A1 and 005010 versions.

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Brian Reitz, Brian.Reitz@cms.hhs.gov, 410-786-5001.

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Brian Reitz, Brian.Reitz@cms.hhs.gov, 410-786-5001.

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs), and/or Carriers, use only one of the following statements: N/A

Section B: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs), include the following statement:

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS:

PROFESSIONAL EDITS 5010 FINAL CR VERSION.XLS

277 5010 FLAT FILE V20090428.XLS

999 5010 FLAT FILE V20090428.XLS

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R	—	1		TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.
ISA								TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.
ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.
ISA01								TA1	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.
ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.
ISA02								TA1	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.
ISA02								TA1	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.
ISA03								TA1	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.
ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.
ISA04								TA1	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.
ISA04								TA1	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.
ISA05								TA1	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".
ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.
ISA06								TA1	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.
ISA06								TA1	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA06								TA1	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.
ISA07								TA1	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".
ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.
ISA08								TA1	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.
ISA08								TA1	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA08								TA1	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.
ISA09								TA1	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.
ISA09								TA1	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.
ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.
ISA10								TA1	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.
ISA11								TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.
ISA11								TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.
ISA12								TA1	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".
ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.
ISA13								TA1	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.
ISA13								TA1	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.
ISA13								TA1	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.
ISA13								TA1	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.
ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.
ISA14								TA1	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.
ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.
ISA15								TA1	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.
ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be present.
ISA16								TA1	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be 1 character.
ISA16								TA1	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.
ISA16								TA1	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS Sets	Functional Groups					>1				
GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R	—	1				GS must be present.
GS								999	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.
GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.
GS01								999	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".
GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.
GS02								999	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.
GS02								999	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.
GS02								999	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.
GS03								999	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.
GS03								999	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.
GS03								999	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD			GS04 must be present.
GS04										GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
GS04										GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.
GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM			GS05 must be present.
GS05										GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.
GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.
GS06								999	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.
GS06								999	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.
GS06								999	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.
GS06								999	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.
GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X			GS07 must be present.
GS07										GS07 must be "X".
GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222	999	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.
GS08								999	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222".
ST Sets	Transaction Sets					>1				
ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R	—	>1				ST must be present.
ST										Only one iteration of ST is allowed.
ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.
ST01								999	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".
ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.
ST02								999	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
ST02								999	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.
ST02								999	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
ST02								999	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.
ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.
ST03								999	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be "005010X222".
BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R	—	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.
BHT								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.
BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.
BHT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".
BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.
BHT02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.
BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.
BHT03								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.
BHT03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must contain at least one non-space character.
BHT03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.
BHT04								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
BHT04								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	BHT04 must not be a future date.
BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.
BHT05								999	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.
BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.
BHT06								277	CSC 538: "Claim or Encounter Identifier"	BHT06 must be "CH".
NM1	SUBMITTER NAME		1	R	1000A	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A.NM1 is allowed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104								277	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	If 1000A.NM102 is "1", 1000A.NM104 must be present.
NM104								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".
NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.
NM109								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
NM109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM109								277	CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter "	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.
PER								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.
PER01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.
PER02								999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.
PER02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.
PER03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.
PER04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.
PER06								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.
PER07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.
PER08								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM1	RECEIVER NAME		1	R	1000B	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".
NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 26: "Entity not found"	1000B.NM109 must be a valid contractor number.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HL Loop	BILLING PROVIDER Loop				2000A	>1				
HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.
HL								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.
HL01								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.
HL01								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.
HL01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HL03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.
HL04								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".
PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRIV is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRIV01 must be present.
PRV01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRIV01 must be "BI".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRIV02 must be present.
PRV02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRIV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRIV03 must be present.
PRV03								277	CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2000A.PRIV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			277	CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"	2000A.CUR must not be present.
NM1	Billing Provider Name		1	R	2010AA	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.
NM104								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.
NM105								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.
NM107								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2010AA.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109								277	CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.
N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N301								277	CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".
N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AA.N301 is present, 2010AA.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302								277	CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".
N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.
N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2010AA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.
REF02								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.
REF								277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02								277	CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity"	2010AA.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.
PER								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.
PER01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.
PER02								999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.
PER02								999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.
PER02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.
PER03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.
PER04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.
PER06								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.
PER07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.
PER08								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.
N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.
N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2010AB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
NM1 Loop	PAY-TO PLAN NAME Loop				2010AC			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC loop must not be present.
NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present
N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.
N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.
REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF must not be present.
REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF must not be present.
HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	>1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.
HL								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.
HL01								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HL01								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.
HL01								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.
HL02								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.
HL03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.
HL04								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".
SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	>1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.
SBR								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.
SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.
SBR01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.
SBR01								277	CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".
SBR01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".
SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".
SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.
SBR03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.
SBR04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.
SBR04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.
SBR05								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.
SBR05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.
SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".
PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	S	2000B			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.
PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"
PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.
PAT06								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			01	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".
PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.
PAT08								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99
PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".
NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.
NM102								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.
NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".
NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number"	NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.
NM109								277	CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number"	NM109 must be 7 -12 positions in the format of ANNNNNNN or ANNNNNNNNN or AANNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	R	2010BA			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.
N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010BA			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.
N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.
DMG								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.
DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.
DMG01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".
DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.
DMG02								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD
DMG02								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.
DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.
DMG03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.
DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.
REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4'.
REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.
PER03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.
PER04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.
PER06								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".
NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.
NM109								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	R	2010BB			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.
N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010BB			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.
N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2010BB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB			999	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.
REF								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Loop must not be present.
PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.
NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA	1		277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Loop must not be present.
N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.
N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.
DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.
REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.
PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Segment must not be present.
CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.
CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLIM must be present.
CLM								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLIM is allowed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CLM01	Patient Account Number	AN	1-38	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.
CLM01								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.
CLM01								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CLM01								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.
CLM02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.
CLM02								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 .
CLM02								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999.99.
CLM02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CLM02								277	CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.
CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION			R						
CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.
CLM05-1								277	CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.
CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.
CLM05-2								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".
CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.
CLM05-3								277	CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".
CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.
CLM06								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.
CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.
CLM07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.
CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.
CLM08								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.
CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.
CLM09								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".
CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.
CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-1 must be present.
CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.
CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.
CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.
CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.
CLM11-4								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.
CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.
CLM11-5								277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.
CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.
CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.
DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP03								277	CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "304".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		5	S	2300			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
									CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	
DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.
DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	S	2300			277	CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Date(s) of most recent hospitalization related to service"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Related Hospitalization Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK06								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.
PWK06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PWK06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.
AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".
AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".
REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.
REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EW".
REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
REF02								277	CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300			277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.
REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".
REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".
REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9C".
REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".
REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".
REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								277	CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 20 characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".
REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".
REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".
REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
REF02								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.
K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.
K301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.
K301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.
NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.
CR1								277	CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".
CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".
CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.
CR102								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99
CR102									CSC 273: "Weight"	
CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.
CR104								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.
CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.
CR105								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".
CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.
CR106								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero".	
CR106									CSC 429: "Loaded miles and charges for transport to nearest facility with appropriate services"	2300.CR106 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR110								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR110								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.
CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.
CR208								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.
CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR210								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CR210								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR211								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR211								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.
CRC								277	CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
CRC05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.
CRC06								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.
CRC07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.
CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC04								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
CRC05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.
CRC06								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.
CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.
CRC07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.
CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".
CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".
CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.
CRC05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI	HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS CODE		1	R	2300			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.
HI								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.
HI								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.
HI								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.
HI								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.
HI								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"
HI01-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".
HI01-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"
HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.
HI01-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI01-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI01-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
HI01-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" & 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI01-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI01-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI01-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI01-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI01-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S						

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI02-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"
HI02-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"
HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI02-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI02-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI02-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI02-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI02-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI02-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI02-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI02-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.
HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI03-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"
HI03-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"
HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI03-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI03-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI03-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI03-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI03-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI03-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI03-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI03-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.
HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI04-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"
HI04-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI04-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI04-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI04-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI04-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI04-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI04-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI04-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI04-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.
HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI05-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"
HI05-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"
HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI05-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI05-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI05-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI05-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI05-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI05-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI05-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI05-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.
HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI06-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"
HI06-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI06-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI06-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI06-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI06-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI06-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI06-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI06-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI06-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.
HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI07-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"
HI07-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"
HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI07-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI07-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI07-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI07-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI07-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI07-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI07-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI07-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.
HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI08-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"
HI08-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..
HI08-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.
HI08-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list
HI08-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.
HI08-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-\$2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim
HI08-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.
HI08-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI08-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.
HI08-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.
HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09-2 must be present.
HI09-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI09-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI09-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI09-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI09-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI09-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI09-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI09-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI09-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.
HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10-2 must be present.
HI10-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI10-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI10-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI10-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI10-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI10-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI10-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI10-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI10-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.
HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11-2 must be present.
HI11-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI11-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI11-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI11-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI11-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI11-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI11-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI11-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI11-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.
HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".
HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12-2 must be present.
HI12-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI12-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI12-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	
HI12-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI12-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI12-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI12-2								277	CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	
HI12-2								277	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This valid code is not covered under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".	
HI12-2								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".
HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.
HI01-2								277	CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S						

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".
HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.
HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						
HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.
HI01-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".
HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.
HI01-2								277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.
HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".
HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.
HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".
HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.
HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".
HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.
HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".
HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.
HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".
HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.
HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".
HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.
HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".
HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.
HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".
HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.
HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".
HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.
HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.
HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".
HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.
HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.
HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP01 must be present.
HCP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.
HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP02 must be present.
HCP02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99
HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99
HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HCP04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.
HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99
HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			MJ, UN	999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.
HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.
HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.
Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.
NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier"
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310A.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310A			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.
REF								277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "1G" are allowed.
REF								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310AA.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be 6 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310B	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM104 must not be present.
NM104								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM105 must not be present.
NM105								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM107 must not be present.
NM107								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accented AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier"
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310B.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" may be present.
PRV								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.
PRV01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV02 must be present.
PRV02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.
PRV03								277	CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.
REF								277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.
REF								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.
REF01								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G", "0B", "G2", or "LU".
REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit)
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accented AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.
N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310C.N301 is present, then 2310C.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.
N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2310C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2310C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310C				TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2310C.REF must not be present.
PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2310C			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.PER may be present.
PER								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.
PER01						277		999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.
PER03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.
PER04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.
PER06								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
								999		
NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2310D.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	S	2310D			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.
								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G" or "LU".
								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be 6 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310E.N301 is present, 2310E.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.
N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2310E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2310E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2310F	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one <u>non-space character.</u>
N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310F.N301 is present, 2310F.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one <u>non-space character.</u>
N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.
N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two <u>non-space characters.</u>
N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be a <u>valid State Code.</u>
N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2310F.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2310F.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
	OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320			999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.
SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.
SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.
SBR01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.
SBR01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).
SBR01								277	CSC 286 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.
SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.
SBR02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.
SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.
SBR03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.
SBR04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.
SBR04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SBR04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.
SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR05 must be present when 2330B.NM103 = "Medicare" AND 2320.SBR01 not = "P".
								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.
SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.
SBR09								277	CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".
CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.
CAS								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.
CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.
CAS01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.
CAS01								277	CSC 696: "Group code not valid for this date of service"	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.
CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.
CAS02								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS02								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"
CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.
CAS03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.
CAS03								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.
CAS03								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS03									CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS03								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.
CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS04								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.
CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.
CAS05								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS05								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.
CAS06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.
CAS06								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.
CAS06								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS06								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.
CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.
CAS07								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS07								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.
CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.
CAS08								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS08								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS09								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.
CAS09								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.
CAS09								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS09								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.
CAS10								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS10								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.
CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.
CAS11								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS11								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"
CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.
CAS12								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.
CAS12								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.
CAS12								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS12								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.
CAS13								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS13								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.
CAS14								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS14								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.
CAS15								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.
CAS15								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.
CAS15								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS15								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.
CAS16								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS16								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.
CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.
CAS17								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS17								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.
CAS18								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.
CAS18								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.
CAS18								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS18								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.
CAS19								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS19								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.
AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.
AMT								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.
AMT								277	CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02								999	CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT02								277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.
AMT								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".
AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
AMT02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT02								277	CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.
AMT02								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.
AMT								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".
AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.
AMT02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.
OI								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.
OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.
OI03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.
OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".
OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.
OI06								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.
MOA								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.
MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.
MOA01								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.
MOA01								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA02	HCPSC Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA02 must be numeric.
MOA02								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.
MOA02								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 574: "HCPSC Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0.
MOA02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	TBD07: "Remark Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA03								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	TBD07: "Remark Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA04								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	TBD07: "Remark Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA05								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	TBD07: "Remark Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
MOA06								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	TBD07: "Remark Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
MOA07								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.
MOA08								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999.99.
MOA08								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.
MOA08								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.
MOA09								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.
MOA09								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.
MOA09								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.
NM107								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.
NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.
NM109								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.
NM109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.
NM109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.
N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330A.N301 is present, 2330A..N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2330A			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.
N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2330A			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".
REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								277	CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accented AN characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.
NM109								999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.
N3								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.
N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330B.N301 is present, 2330B.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2330B			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.
N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.
DTP								999	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.
REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 128: "Entity's tax id"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".
REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".
REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".
REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER Loop				2330C	2		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of the 2330C loop are allowed.
NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330C.NM101 must be "DN" for the 1st iteration of the loop.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330C.NM101 must be "P3" for a 2nd iteration of the loop.
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330C.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330C.NM1 is present, 2330C.REF must be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2330C.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.REF01 must be present.
REF01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2330C.REF01 must be "0B" or "1G".
REF02	Other Payer Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330C.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2330C.REF01 = "1G", 2330C.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2330C.REF01 = "1G", 2330C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be populated with accented AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330D.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330D.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330D.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330D.NM1 is present, 2330D.REF must be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2330D.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.REF01 must be present.
REF01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330D.REF02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be populated with accented AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330E.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330E.NM101 must be "77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330E.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330E.NM1 is present, 2330E.REF must be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2330E.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.REF01 must be present.
REF01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2330E.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Service Facility Location Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be populated with accented AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330F.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330F.NM101 must be "DQ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330F.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330F.NM1 is present, 2330F.REF must be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2330F.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.REF01 must be present.
REF01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330F.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be populated with <u>accented AN characters</u> .
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330G.NM1 is <u>allowed</u> .
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330G.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330G.NM101 must be "85".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330G.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330G.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330G.NM1 is present, 2330G.REF must be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 2 iterations of 2330G.REF are <u>allowed</u> .
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330G.REF01 must be present.
REF01					2330G			277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2330E.REF01 must be "G2" or "LU".
REF02	Other Payer Billing Provider Identification	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330E.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2330E.REF01 = "G2", 2330E.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2330E.REF01 = "G2", 2330E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2330F.REF01 = "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 50 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.
LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.
LX								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.
LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.
LX01								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.
LX01								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.
LX01								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".
LX01								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.
SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.
SV1								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.
SV101	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R						
SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.
SV101-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".
SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.
SV101-2								277	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-2								277	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.
SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-3								277	CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	
SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.
SV101-4								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-4								277	CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	
SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.
SV101-5								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-5								277	CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	
SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.
SV101-6								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SV101-6								277	CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	
SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.
SV101-7								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.
SV101-7								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SV101-7								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.
SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.
SV102								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.
SV102								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.
SV102								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0
SV102								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.
SV103								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier. Otherwise, must be "UN".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.
SV104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.
SV104								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be 1 to 3 digits with no decimal.
SV104								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 999.9
SV104								277	CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9
SV104								277	CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.
SV104								277	CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	
SV104								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	
SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.
SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV107	COMPOSITE DIAGNOSIS CODE POINTER			R						
SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.
SV107-1								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 8.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SV107-1								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-1								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.
SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If SV107-1 is present, 2400.SV107-2 may be present.
SV107-2								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 8.
SV107-2								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-2								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.
SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If SV107-2 is present, 2400.SV107-3 may be present.
SV107-3								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 8.
SV107-3								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-3								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.
SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If SV107-3 is present, 2400.SV107-4 may be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SV107-4								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 8.
SV107-4								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.
SV107-4								277	CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.
SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".
SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".
SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y".
SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".
SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.SV5 must not be present.
SV5								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	
SV501	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE			R						
SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
SV501-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
SV502								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
SV503								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
SV503								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	
SV503								277	CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"	
SV503								277	CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0"	
SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
SV504								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
SV504								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	
SV504								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	
SV504								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero"	
SV504								277	CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"	
SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
SV505								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
SV505								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	
SV505								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	
SV505								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero"	
SV505								277	CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"	
SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
SV506								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.
PWK01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.
PWK02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".
PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .
PWK06								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.
PWK06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PWK06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present.
PWK								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
PWK								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.
PWK01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.
PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.
PWK02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.
PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.
CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.
CR101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.
CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.
CR102								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.
CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.
CR104								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.
CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.
CR105								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".
CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR106 must be present.
CR106								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.
CR106								277	CSC 267: "Number of miles patient was transported"	2400.CR106 must be => 0
CR106								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.
CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CR109								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.
CR110								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
CR110								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.
CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CR3 must not be present.
CR3								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
CR3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	
CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
CR301								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CR301								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
CR302								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
CR303								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	
CR303								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
CR303								277	CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0"	
CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
CRC					2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70" or "09" are allowed.
CRC					2400			277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	
CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.
CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2400			277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.
CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC03 is present, 2400.CRC04 may be present.
CRC04								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.
CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC05 may be present.
CRC05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.
CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC06 may be present.
CRC06								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.
CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC07 may be present.
CRC07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.
CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400			277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.
CRC								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.
CRC								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication "	
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.
CRC01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".
CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.
CRC02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.
CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".
CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CRC must not be present.
CRC								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	
CRC								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
CRC01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
CRC02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			38, ZV	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
CRC03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CRC03								277	CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"	
CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	
CRC04								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
CRC04								277	CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"	
CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYM MDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP03								277	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.
DTP03								277	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	
DTP03								277	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	
DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
DTP03	Certification Revision Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date"	
DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.
DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	
DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	
DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.
DTP								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.
DTP								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "455".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
DTP03								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.
QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.
QTY01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".
QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.
QTY02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.
QTY02								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.
QTY02								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.
QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.
QTY01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".
QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.
QTY02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.
QTY02								277	CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0.
QTY02								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.
QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2400.DTP are allowed.
MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.
MEA01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.
MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.
MEA02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.
MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.
MEA03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
MEA03								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.
									CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	
MEA03								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.
									CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	
MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".
REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".
REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".
REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER									
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".
REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF02								277	CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".
REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
REF02								277	CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".
REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400			277	CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".
REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".
REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".
REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER									
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".
AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02								277	CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0"	2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .
AMT02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".
AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.
AMT02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02								277	CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0"	2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .
AMT02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.
K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.
K301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters
K301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
K301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.
K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NTE	LINE NOTE		1	S	2400			277	CSC 586: "Line note text".	
NTE								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.
NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.
NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NTE02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.
NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.
NTE01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".
NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NTE02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER IDENTIFIER		1	S	2400			277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.
PS1								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE "TPO" is allowed.
PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.
PS101								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02
PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.
PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.
HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP01 must be present.
HCP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.
HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP02 must be present.
HCP02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99
HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99
HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.
HCP06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
HCP06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.
HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99
HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ER, HC, IV, WK	277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2430.SVD03-1 must be valid values.
HCP09								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.
HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.
HCP10								277	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			MJ, UN	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.
HCP11								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.
HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.
HCP12								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.
HCP12								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 3 decimal positions.
HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.
HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.
HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.
LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.
LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.
LIN02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".
LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.
LIN03								277	CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.
LIN03								277	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
LIN03								277	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	
LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CTP	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.
CTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.
CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.
CTP04								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.
CTP04								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.
CTP04									CSC 216 "Drug information"	
CTP05	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			R						
CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.
CTP05-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.
CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410				IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.
REF								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.
REF								277	CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R		999		999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.
NM104								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.
NM105								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.
NM107								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420A.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2420A			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2420A.PRV may be present.
PRV								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.
PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present
PRV01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".
PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.
PRV02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".
PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV03 must be present.
PRV03								277	CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code
PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.
REF								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.
REF								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accented AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S						
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1		277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420B.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.
REF								277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present
REF01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420B.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2420C	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.
N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420C.N301 is present, 2420C.N302 may be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.
N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.
N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2420C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2420C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2420C			277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2420C.REF must not be present.
NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier."
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420D.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420D			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.
REF								277	TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions"	Only 3 iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.
REF01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.
REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
REF02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S						
REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present.
REF04-1								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".
REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.
REF04-2								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.
REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	ORDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420E	1		999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	
NM1								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420E.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier."
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420E.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".
NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2420E			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N3 may be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420E.N301 is present, 2420E.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2420E			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N4 may be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.
N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2420E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2420E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420E			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.
REF								277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 2 iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420E.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2420E			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.PER may be present.
PER								999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.
PER								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	One iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.
PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.
PER01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".
PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.
PER02								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.
PER03								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.
PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.
PER04								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER04								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.
PER05								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".
PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.
PER06								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 may be present.
PER07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.
PER07								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".
PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.
PER08								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.
PER08								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.
PER08								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.
NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420F			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".
NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM103 must be present.
NM103								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM105								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM107								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420F.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".
NM108								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	2420F.NM108 must be present.
NM108								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".
NM108								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420F.NM108 is present, 2420F.NM109 must be present.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.
NM109								277	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".
NM109								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.
NM109								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420F			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.
REF								277	TBD02 "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed
REF								999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.
REF01								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".
REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420F.REF02 must be 6 characters.
REF02								277	CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).
REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420G.N301 is present, 2420G.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.
N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2420G.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2420G.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.
NM101								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.
NM102								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".
NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.nm103 must be 1 - 60 charcters
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
NM103								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.
NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.
N3								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.
N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.
N301								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N301								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.
N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2420H.N301 is present, 2420H.N302 may be present.
N302								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N302								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.
N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
N4								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.
N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.
N401								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
N401								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.
N402								277	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.
N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.
N403								277	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.
N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2420H.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"	2420H.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
Line Loop	Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	15 iterations of this loop are allowed.
SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2430			999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.
SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.
SVD01								999	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).
SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.
SVD02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.
SVD02								277	CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.
SVD02								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999.99.
SVD02								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
SVD03	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R						
SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.
SVD03-1								277	TBD03: "Payer specific restriction on compliant qualifiers"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.
SVD03-2								277	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".
SVD03-2								277	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.
SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.
SVD03-4								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.
SVD03-5								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.
SVD03-6								277	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.
SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.
SVD03-7								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
SVD03-7								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.
SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.
SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.
SVD05								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.
SVD05								277	CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
SVD05								277	CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.
SVD05								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).
SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.
SVD06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).
SVD06								277	CSC 526: "Bundled or Unbundled Line Number"	2430.SVD06 must be > 0.
SVD06								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must must 1 - 6 digits.
CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	S	2430			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.
CAS								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.
CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.
CAS01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.
CAS01								277	CSC 696: "Group code not valid for this date of service"	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.
CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.
CAS02								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.
CAS03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.
CAS03								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.
CAS03								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	
CAS03								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS03								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	
CAS03								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.
CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS04								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.
CAS04								277	CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	
CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS05								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.
CAS06								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.
CAS06								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.
CAS06								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS06								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.
CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.
CAS07								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS07								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.
CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.
CAS08								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.
CAS09								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.
CAS09								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.
CAS09								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS09								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.
CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.
CAS10								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS10								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.
CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.
CAS11								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".
CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS12								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.
CAS12								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.
CAS12								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS12								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99
CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.
CAS13								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS13								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.
CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.
CAS14								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"
CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.
CAS15								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.
CAS15								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.
CAS15								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS15								277	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99
CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.
CAS16								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS16								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.
CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.
CAS17								277	TBD06: "Adjustment Reason Code not valid for this adjudication/payment date"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"
CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.
CAS18								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
CAS18								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.
CAS18								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
CAS18								277	CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.
CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.
CAS19								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.
CAS19								277	CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.
DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.
DTP								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.
DTP01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.
DTP02								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".
DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.
DTP03								999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.
AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430			999	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.
AMT								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.
AMT01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".
AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.
AMT02								999	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 9,999,999.99.
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.
Form ID Loop	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1				
LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S	2440	1		999	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2440.LQ must not be present.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
LQ								277	CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."	
LQ								999	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	
LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
LQ01								999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
LQ02								277	CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."	
LQ02								277	CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."	
LQ02								277	CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."	
LQ02								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2440.FRM must not be present.
FRM								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	
FRM								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	
FRM								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	
FRM								999	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	
FRM								999	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	
FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
FRM01								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	
FRM01								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM01								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM01								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	999	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
FRM02								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	
FRM02								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	
FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S				277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM03								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM03								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM03								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM03								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM03								999	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	
FRM03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
FRM03								999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
FRM03								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	
FRM03								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	
FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	999	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	
FRM04								277	CSC 510: "Future date"	
FRM04								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	
FRM04								277	TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."	
FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S				999	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
FRM05								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM05								277	CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	
FRM05								277	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
FRM05								999	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	
SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R	—	>1		999	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.
SE								999		Only one iteration of SE is allowed.
SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.
SE01								999	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.
SE01								999	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.
SE01								999	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.
SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.
SE02								999	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.
GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R	—			999	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.
GE										Only one iteration of GE is allowed.
GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.
GE01								999	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.
GE01								999	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.
GE01								999	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.
GE02	Group Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.
GE02								999	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.
IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	IEA must be present.
IEA								TA1	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.
IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-6	R				TA1	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.
IEA01								TA1	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits Part B
IEA01								TA1	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.
IEA01								TA1	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.
IEA02	Interchange Control Number	AN	4-9	R				TA1	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.
IEA02								TA1	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
ISA must be present.		
Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.		
ISA01 must be present.		
ISA01 must be valid values.		
ISA02 must be present.		
ISA02 must be 10 characters.		
ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
ISA03 must be present.		
ISA03 must be valid values.		
ISA04 must be present.		
ISA04 must be 10 characters.		
ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
ISA05 must be present.		
ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".		
ISA06 must be present.		
ISA06 must be 15 characters.		
ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
ISA07 must be present.		
ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".		
ISA08 must be present.		
ISA08 must be 15 characters.		
ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
ISA09 must be present.		
ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.		
ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.		
ISA10 must be present.		
ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
ISA11 must be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
ISA11 must be 1 character.		
ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.		
ISA12 must be present.		
ISA12 must be "00501".		
ISA13 must be present.		
ISA13 must be numeric.		
ISA13 must be 9 characters.		
ISA13 must be > 0.		
ISA13 must be unsigned.		
ISA14 must be present.		
ISA14 must be valid values.		
ISA15 must be present.		
ISA15 must be valid values.		
ISA16 must be present.		
ISA16 must be 1 character.		
ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.		
ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
GS must be present.		
Only one iteration of GS is allowed.		
GS01 must be present.		
GS01 must be "HC".		
GS02 must be present.		
GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.		
GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
GS03 must be present.		
GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.		
GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
GS04 must be present.		
GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.		
GS05 must be present.		
GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.		
GS06 must be present.		
GS06 must be numeric.		
GS06 must be > 0.		
GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.		
GS06 must be unique within the interchange.		
GS07 must be present.		
GS07 must be "X".		
GS08 must be present.		
GS08 must be "005010X222".		
ST must be present.		
Only one iteration of ST is allowed.		
ST01 must be present.		
ST01 must be "837".		
ST02 must be present.		
ST02 must be 4-9 characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.		
ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.		
ST03 must be present.		
ST03 must be "005010X222".		
BHT must be present.		
Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.		
BHT01 must be present.		
BHT01 must be "0019".		
BHT02 must be present.		
BHT02 must be valid values.		
BHT03 must be present.		
BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.		
BHT03 must contain at least one non-space character.		
BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
BHT04 must be present.		
BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
BHT04 must not be a future date.		
BHT05 must be present.		
BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.		
BHT06 must be present.		
BHT06 must be "CH".		
1000A.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 1000A.NM1 is allowed.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
1000A.NM101 must be present.		
1000A.NM101 must be "41".		
1000A.NM102 must be present.		
1000A.NM102 must be valid values.		
1000A.NM103 must be present.		
1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.		
If 1000A.NM102 is "1", 1000A.NM104 must be present.		
1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.		
1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
1000A.NM108 must be present.		
1000A.NM108 must be "46".		
1000A.NM109 must be present.		
1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.		
1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
1000A.PER must be present.		
Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.		
1000A.PER01 must be present.		
1000A.PER01 must be "IC".		
For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.		
For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.		
1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
1000A.PER03 must be present.		
1000A.PER03 must be valid values.		
1000A.PER04 must be present.		
1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
1000A.PER05 must be valid values.		
If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".		
If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.		
1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.		
1000A.PER07 must be valid values.		
If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".		
If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.		
1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
1000B.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 1000B.NM1 is allowed.		
1000B.NM101 must be present.		
1000B.NM101 must be "40".		
1000B.NM102 must be present.		
1000B.NM102 must be "2".		
1000B.NM103 must be present.		
1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
1000B.NM108 must be present.		
1000B.NM108 must be "46".		
1000B.NM109 must be present.		
1000B.NM109 must be a valid contractor number.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2000A.HL must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.		
2000A.HL01 must be present.		
2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.		
2000A.HL01 must be numeric.		
The first HL01 must be "1".		
Must not be present.		
2000A.HL03 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2000A.HL03 must be "20".		
2000A.HL04 must be present.		
2000A.HL04 must be "1".		
Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.		
2000A.PRV01 must be present.		
2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".		
2000A.PRV02 must be present.		
2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".		
2000A.PRV03 must be present.		
2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code		Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2000A.CUR must not be present.		Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010AA.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AA.NM1 is allowed.		
2010AA.NM101 must be present.		
2010AA.NM101 must be "85".		
2010AA.NM102 must be present.		
2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.		
2010AA.NM103 must be present.		
2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.		
2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.		
2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
2010AA.NM105 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
Must not be present.		
If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.		
2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2010AA.NM107 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010AA.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".		
2010AA.NM109 must be present if <u>2010AA.NM108 is present</u> .		
2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to <u>the NPI algorithm</u> .		
2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with <u>1000B.NM109</u> .		Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".		11/25: reference CR 6198.
2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in <u>1000A.NM109</u> .		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010AA.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is <u>allowed</u>.		
2010AA.N301 must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010AA.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".		N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
If 2010AA.N301 is present, 2010AA.N302 <u>may be present.</u>		
2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010AA.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".		N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
2010AA.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is <u>allowed.</u>		
2010AA.N401 must be present.		
2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2010AA.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non- <u>space characters.</u>		
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2010AA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2010AA.REF must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.		
2010AA.REF01 must be present.		
2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.		
2010AA.REF02 must be present.		
2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.		
2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109		Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010AA.REF must not be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010AA.REF01 must be present.		
2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".		
2010AA.REF02 must be present.		
When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be 6 characters.		
When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
2010AA.REF02 must be valid from a trading partner management perspective when evaluated with 1000A.NM109.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.		
Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.		
2010AA.PER01 must be present.		
2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".		
For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.		
For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.		
2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.		
2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AA.PER03 must be present.		
2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.		
2010AA.PER04 must be present.		
2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.		
If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"		
If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.		
2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.		
2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.		
If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".		
If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.		
2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.		
2010AB.NM101 must be present.		
2010AB.NM101 must be "87".		
2010AB.NM102 must be present.		
2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.		
2010AB.N301 must be present.		
2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.		
2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.		
2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.		
If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2010AB.N401 must be present.		
2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2010AB.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non- <u>space characters.</u>		
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2010AB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
2010AC loop must not be present.		Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010AC.NM1 must not be present		
2010AC.N3 must not be present.		
2010AC.N4 must not be present.		
2010AC.REF must not be present.		
2010AC.REF must not be present.		
2000B.HL must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.		
2000B.HL01 must be present.		
2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2000B.HL01 must be numeric.		
2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.		
2000B.HL02 must be present.		
2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.		
2000B.HL03 must be present.		
2000B.HL03 must be "22".		
2000B.HL04 must be present.		
2000B.HL04 must be "0".		
2000B.SBR must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.		
2000B.SBR01 must be present.		
2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.		
If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".		
2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".		
2000B.SBR02 must be "18".		
2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.		
2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.		
If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.		
2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".		
Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"		
If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.		
2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2000B.PAT07 must be "01".		
If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.		
2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99		
2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".		
2010BA.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.		
2010BA.NM101 must be present.		
2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".		
2010BA.NM102 must be present.		
2010BA.NM102 must be "1".		
2010BA.NM103 must be present.		
2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2010BA.NM104 must be present.		
2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
2010BA.NM105 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
Must not be present.		
2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
2010BA.NM107 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BA.NM108 must be present.		
2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".		
2010BA.NM109 must be present.		
NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.		This edit applies to Medicare IDs. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
NM109 must be 7 -12 positions in the format of ANNNNNNN or ANNNNNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AANNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.		This edit applies to Railroad IDs. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 02/12: This edit and the similar edit above must be applied as a set, not individually., since the identifier in NM109 can either be a 10-11 or 7-12 positions.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.		
2010BA.N301 must be present.		
2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010BA.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BA.N302 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.		
2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010BA.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BA.N302 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2010BA.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.		
2010BA.N401 must be present.		
2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.		
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.		
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
2010BA.DMG must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.		
2010BA.DMG01 must be present.		
2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".		
2010BA.DMG02 must be present.		
2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD		
2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010BA.DMG03 must be present.		
2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.		Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2010BA.REF01 must be present.		
2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".		
2010BA.REF02 must be present.		
2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
2010BA.REF02 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".		
2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2010BA.PER02 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BA.PER03 must be present.		
2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".		
2010BA.PER04 must be present.		
2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one <u>non-space character</u> .		
2010BA.PER04 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.		
If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.		
2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010BB.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.		
2010BB.NM101 must be present.		
2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".		
2010BB.NM102 must be present.		
2010BB.NM102 must be "2".		
2010BB.NM103 must be present.		
2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010BB.NM108 must be present.		
2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".		
2010BB.NM109 must be present.		
2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.		
2010BB.N301 must be present.		
2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010BB.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2010BB.N302 is present, then <u>2010BB.N301 must be present</u> .		
2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2010BB.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2010BB.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.		
2010BB.N401 must be present.		
2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2010BB.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.		
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.		
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2010BB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.		Not accepted by Medicare. 03/31: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010BB.REF must not be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2010BB.REF01 must be present.		
2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.		
2010BB.REF02 must be present.		
When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Loop must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Loop must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Segment must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.		
2300.CLM must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.CLM01 must be present.		
2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.		Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2300.CLM02 must be present.		
2300.CLM02 must be numeric.		
2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 .		
2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.CLM05-1 must be present.		
2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.		Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
2300.CLM05-2 must be present.		
2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".		
2300.CLM05-3 must be present.		
2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".		Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2300.CLM06 must be present.		
2300.CLM06 must be valid values.		
2300.CLM07 must be present.		
2300.CLM07 must be valid values.		
2300.CLM08 must be present.		
2300.CLM08 must be valid values.		
2300.CLM09 must be present.		
2300.CLM09 must be valid values.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.CLM10 must be "P".		
If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.		
2300.CLM11-1 must be present.		
2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.		
2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.		
2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.		
If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.		
2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.		Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.CLM12 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.CLM20 must be valid values.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "431".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "454".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "304".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.		
Only 1 iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "453".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "439".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "484".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "455".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "471".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.		Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be valid values.		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be valid values.		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "297".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "296".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.		Companion Guide Note needed.
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "435".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		Companion Guide note needed
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "096".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.		
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be valid values.		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "444".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2300.DTP01 must be present.		
2300.DTP01 must be "050".		
2300.DTP02 must be present.		
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2300.DTP03 must be present.		
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.		
2300.PWK01 must be present.		
2300.PWK01 must be valid values.		
2300.PWK02 must be present.		
2300.PWK02 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".		
2300.PWK05 must be "AC".		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .		
2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.		IG note limiting to 50
2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.PWK06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.CN1 must not be present.		IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.		
2300.AMT01 must be present.		
2300.AMT01 must be "F5".		
2300.AMT02 must be numeric.		
2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.		
2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.		pass thru, syntax only
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "4N".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "EW".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
This edit does not apply to DME.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "9F".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "G1".		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.		Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05- 3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "X4".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "9A".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only 1 iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "9C".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "LX".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "D9".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 20 characters.		IG note limiting to 20
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "EA".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "P4".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.		
2300.REF01 must be present.		
2300.REF01 must be "1J".		
2300.REF02 must be present.		
2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.		
2300.K301 must be present.		
2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.		
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.		
2300.NTE01 must be present.		
2300.NTE01 must be valid values.		
2300.NTE02 must be present.		
2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.		
If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".		
2300.CR101 must be "LB".		
If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.		
2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99		02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
Must not be present.		
2300.CR104 must be present.		
2300.CR104 must be valid values.		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work- around.
2300.CR105 must be present.		
2300.CR105 must be "DH".		
2300.CR106 must be present.		
2300.CR106 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2300.CR109 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2300.CR109 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2300.CR110 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2300.CR110 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.CR208 must be present.		
2300.CR208 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2300.CR210 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.		
If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".		
2300.CRC01 must be present.		
2300.CRC01 must be "07".		
2300.CRC02 must be present.		
2300.CRC02 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC03 must be present.		
2300.CRC03 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC04 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.		
2300.CRC05 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.		
2300.CRC06 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.		
2300.CRC07 must be valid values.		
Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.		
2300.CRC01 must be present.		
2300.CRC01 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC02 must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.CRC02 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC03 must be present.		
2300.CRC03 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC04 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.		
2300.CRC05 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.		
2300.CRC06 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.		
2300.CRC07 must be valid values.		
Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.		
2300.CRC01 must be present.		
2300.CRC01 must be "75".		
2300.CRC02 must be present.		
2300.CRC02 must be "Y".		
2300.CRC03 must be present.		
2300.CRC03 must be "IH".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.		
2300.CRC01 must be present.		
2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".		
2300.CRC02 must be present.		
2300.CRC02 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC03 must be present.		
If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".		
2300.CRC04 must be valid values.		
2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.		
2300.CRC05 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.		Transition period
2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.		ICD-9 Only period
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.		Transition period
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
2300.HI01-1 must be present.		
2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".		Transition period
2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
2300.HI01-2 must be present.		
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" & 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.		
2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.		
2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.		
2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.		
2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.		
2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.		
2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		Transition period
2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"		ICD-9 Only period
2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.		03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.
2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		
2300.HI09-2 must be present.		
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		04/07: Edits for HI09 - HI12 added back for CEDI only. ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.		03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.
2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.HI10-2 must be present.		
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.		03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.
2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		
2300.HI11-2 must be present.		
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.		03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.
2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".		
2300.HI12-2 must be present.		
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list..		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.		ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.		Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.		
2300.HI01-1 must be present.		
2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".		
2300.HI01-2 must be present.		
2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.		Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".		
2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.		Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.		12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
2300.HI01-1 must be present.		
2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI01-2 must be present.		
2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.		
2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".		
2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.		Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2400.HCP01 must be present.		
2400.HCP01 must be valid values.		
2400.HCP02 must be present.		
2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99		
2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99		
2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.		
2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.HCP13 must be valid values.		
2400.HCP14 must be valid values.		
2400.HCP15 must be valid values.		
Two iterations of this loop are allowed.		
Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.		
2310A.NM101 must be present.		
2310A.NM101 must be valid values.		
For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".		
For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".		
2310A.NM102 must be present.		
2310A.NM102 must be "1".		
2310A.NM103 must be present.		
2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.		
2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.		
2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310A.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310A.NM108 must be "XX".		
2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.		
2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".		
2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.		Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310A.REF must not be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310A.REF01 must be present.		
2310A.REF01 must be valid values.		
2310A.REF02 must be present.		
When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be 6 characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.		
2310B.NM101 must be present.		
2310B.NM101 must be "82".		
2310B.NM102 must be present.		
2310B.NM102 must be valid values.		
2310B.NM103 must be present.		
2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM104 must not be present.		
2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM105 must not be present.		
2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM107 must not be present.		
If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310B.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310B.NM108 must be "XX".		
2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.		
2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.		Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.		
2310B.PRV01 must be present.		
2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".		
2310B.PRV02 must be present.		
2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".		
2310B.PRV03 must be present.		
2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code		Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310B.REF must not be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.		
2310C.NM101 must be present.		
2310C.NM101 must be "77".		
2310C.NM102 must be present.		
2310C.NM102 must be "2".		
2310C.NM103 must be present.		
2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.		
2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2310C.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.		
2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.		
2310C.N301 must be present.		
2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2310C.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2310C.N301 is present, then 2310C.N302 <u>may be present</u> .		
2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2310C.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.		
2310C.N401 must be present.		
2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2310C.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 <u>must be present</u> .		
If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 <u>must be a valid State Code</u> .		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 <u>must be present</u> .		
If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 <u>must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code</u> .		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2310C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2310C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
2310C.REF must not be present.		01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.PER may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.		
2310C.PER01 must be present.		
2310C.PER01 must be "IC".		
2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2310C.PER03 must be present.		
2310C.PER03 must be "TE".		
2310C.PER04 must be present.		
2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2310C.PER05 must be "EX".		
If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.		
2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.		
2310D.NM101 must be present.		
2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".		
2310D.NM102 must be present.		
2310D.NM102 must be "1".		
2310D.NM103 must be present.		
2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310D.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310D.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.		
2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only 2 iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.		
2310D.REF01 must be present.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2310D.REF02 must be present.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.		
2310E.NM101 must be present.		
2310E.NM101 must be "PW".		
2310E.NM102 must be present.		
2310E.NM102 must be "2".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.		
2310E.N301 must be present.		
2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2310E.N301 is present, 2310E.N302 may be present.		
2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.		
2310E.N401 must be present.		
2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.		
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.		
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2310E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2310E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.		
2310F.NM101 must be present.		
2310F.NM101 must be "45".		
2310F.NM102 must be present.		
2310F.NM102 must be "2".		
2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.		
2310F.N301 must be present.		
2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2310F.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2310F.N301 is present, 2310F.N302 may be present.		
2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2310F.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.		
2310F.N401 must be present.		
2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2310F.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.		
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be a <u>valid State Code.</u>		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2310F.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2310F.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.		
Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.		
2320.SBR01 must be present.		
2320.SBR01 must be valid values.		
Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).		
If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.		
2320.SBR02 must be present.		
2320.SBR02 must be valid values.		
2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.		
2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2320.SBR05 must be present when 2330B.NM103 = "Medicare" AND 2320.SBR01 not = "P".		3/09 Multiple primary claims will continue to be billed on paper for 005010.
2320.SBR05 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2320.SBR09 must be valid values.		
2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".		
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.		
Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.		
2320.CAS01 must be present.		
2320.CAS01 must be valid values.		
If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 04/01/2010.		02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. After that date, this code (which was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code.
2320.CAS02 must be present.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"		
2320.CAS03 must be present.		
2320.CAS03 must be numeric.		
2320.CAS03 must not = 0.		
2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2320.CAS04 must not = 0.		
If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"		
2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.		
2320.CAS06 must be numeric.		
2320.CAS06 must not = 0.		
2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.		
2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2320.CAS07 must not = 0.		
If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"		
2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2320.CAS09 must be numeric.		
2320.CAS09 must not = 0.		
2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.		
2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2320.CAS10 must not = 0.		
If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"		
2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.		
2320.CAS12 must be numeric.		
2320.CAS12 must not = 0.		
2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.		
2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2320.CAS13 must not = 0.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"		
2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.		
2320.CAS15 must be numeric.		
2320.CAS15 must not = 0.		
2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.		
2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2320.CAS16 must not = 0.		
If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573"		
If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.		
2320.CAS18 must be numeric.		
2320.CAS18 must not = 0.		
2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.		
2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2320.CAS19 must not = 0.		
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.		
If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.		
2320.AMT01 must be present.		
2320.AMT01 must be "D".		
2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.		
2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.		
2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.		
Must not be present.		
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.		Pass through, syntax only.
Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2320.AMT01 must be present.		
2320.AMT01 must be "A8".		
2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.		
2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.		
2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.		
Must not be present.		
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.		Pass through, syntax only.
Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2320.AMT01 must be present.		
2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".		
2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.		
Must not be present.		
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2320.OI03 must be present.		
2320.OI03 must be valid values.		
2320.OI04 must be "P".		
Must not be present.		
2320.OI06 must be present.		
2320.OI06 must be valid values.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.		
2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.		
2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.		2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2320 .MOA02 must be numeric.		
2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320.MOA02 must be >= 0.		
2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.		
2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.		
2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.		
2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.		
2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.		
2330A.NM101 must be present.		
2330A.NM101 must be "IL".		
2330A.NM102 must be present.		
2330A.NM102 must be valid values.		
2330AN.M103 must be present.		
2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2330A.NM103 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.		
2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.		
2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.		
2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2330A.NM108 must be present.		
2330A.NM108 must be valid values.		
2330A.NM109 must be present.		
2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.		
2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.		
2330A.N301 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2330A.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2330A.N301 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
If 2330A.N301 is present, 2330A..N302 may be present.		
2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2330A.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.		
2330A.N401 must be present.		
2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2330A.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2330A.N401 must contain at least two non- <u>space characters.</u>		
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.		
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.		
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.		
2330A.REF01 must be present.		
2310A.REF01 must be "SY".		
2330A.REF02 must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.		
2330B.NM101 must be present.		
2330B.NM101 must be "PR".		
2330B.NM102 must be present.		
2330B.NM102 must be "2".		
2330B.NM103 must be present.		
2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2330B.NM103 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2330B.NM108 must be present.		
2330B.NM108 must be valid values.		
2330B.NM109 must be present.		
2330B.NM109 must be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.		
2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.		
2330B.N301 must be present.		
2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2330B.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2330B.N301 is present, 2330B.N302 may be present.		
2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.		
2330B.N401 must be present.		
2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.		
If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.		
If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.		
2330B.DTP01 must be present.		
2330B.DTP01 must be "573".		
2330B.DTP02 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.		06/04: Pass through, syntax only.
Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.		
2330B.REF01 must be present.		
2330B.REF01 must be valid values.		
2330B.REF02 must be present.		
If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.		
If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.		
If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.		
2330B.REF01 must be present.		
2330B.REF01 must be "G1".		
2330B.REF02 must be present.		
2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.		
2330B.REF01 must be present.		
2330B.REF01 must be "9F".		
2330B.REF02 must be present.		
2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.		
2330B.REF01 must be present.		
2330B.REF01 must be "T4".		
2330B.REF02 must be present.		
2330B.REF02 must be "Y".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.		
2330B.REF01 must be present.		
2330B.REF01 must be "F8".		
2330B.REF02 must be present.		
2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only two iterations of the 2330C loop are allowed.		
Only one iteration of 2330C.NM1 is allowed.		
2330C.NM101 must be present.		
2330C.NM101 must be "DN" for the 1st iteration of the loop.		
2330C.NM101 must be "P3" for a 2nd iteration of the loop.		
2330C.NM102 must be present.		
2330C.NM102 must be "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330C.NM1 is present, 2330C.REF must be present.		
Only 3 iterations of 2330C.REF are allowed.		
2330C.REF01 must be present.		
2330C.REF01 must be "0B" or "1G".		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2330C.REF02 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2330C.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330C.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330D.NM1 is allowed.		
2330D.NM101 must be present.		
2330D.NM101 must be "82".		
2330D.NM102 must be present.		
2330D.NM102 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330D.NM1 is present, 2330D.REF must be present.		
Only 3 iterations of 2330D.REF are allowed.		
2330D.REF01 must be present.		
2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".		12/11: 1G and G2 not allowed for Medicare. 0B and LU are allowed. Per Brian Pabst. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2330D.REF02 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2330D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330E.NM1 is allowed.		
2330E.NM101 must be present.		
2330E.NM101 must be "77".		
2330E.NM102 must be present.		
2330E.NM102 must be "2".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330E.NM1 is present, 2330E.REF must be present.		
Only 3 iterations of 2330E.REF are allowed.		
2330E.REF01 must be present.		
2330E.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".		
2330E.REF02 must be present.		
When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
When 2330E.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330E.REF02 must contain at least one non- <u>space character</u> .		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330F.NM1 is allowed.		
2330F.NM101 must be present.		
2330F.NM101 must be "DQ".		
2330F.NM102 must be present.		
2330F.NM102 must be "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330F.NM1 is present, 2330F.REF must be present.		
Only 3 iterations of 2330F.REF are allowed.		
2330F.REF01 must be present.		
2330D.REF01 must be "0B" or "LU".		12/11: 1G and G2 not allowed for Medicare. 0B and LU are allowed. Per Brian Pabst. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2330F.REF02 must be present.		
When 2330F.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2330F.REF01 = "OB" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
When 2330F.REF01 = "OB" or "LU", 2330F.REF02 must contain at least one non- <u>space character</u> .		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2330G.NM1 is allowed.		
2330G.NM101 must be present.		
2330G.NM101 must be "85".		
2330G.NM102 must be present.		
2330G.NM102 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2330G.NM1 is present, 2330G.REF must be present.		
Only 2 iterations of 2330G.REF are allowed.		
2330G.REF01 must be present.		
2330E.REF01 must be "G2" or "LU".		11/20: G2 has to be used for VA to send a UPIN. 03/31: Companion Guide Note needed.
2330E.REF02 must be present.		
When 2330E.REF01 = "G2", 2330E.REF02 must be 6 characters.		
When 2330E.REF01 = "G2", 2330E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2330F.REF01 = "LU", 2330F.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2330G.REF01 = "LU", 2330G.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only 50 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.		
2400.LX must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.		
2400.LX01 must be present.		
2400.LX01 must be numeric.		
2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.		
The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".		
Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.		
2400.SV1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.		
2400.SV101-1 must be present.		
2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".		
2400.SV101-2 must be present.		
When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		12/16: Fallback edits:used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.		
If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.		
2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.		
If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.		
2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.		
If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.		
2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.		
2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.		Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
2400.SV102 must be present.		
2400.SV102 must be numeric.		
2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.SV102 must be >= 0		
2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2400.SV103 must be present.		
2400.SV103 must be "UN".		Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.SV104 must be present.		
2400.SV104 must be numeric.		
If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be 1 to 3 digits with no decimal.		12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 999.9		02/17: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.		01/08: Placeholder edit: This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.
If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.		03/31: Placeholder edit: This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.
When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".		
When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".		
2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.		Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
2400.SV107-1 must be present.		Pre-ICD-10 CMS will only accept pointers 1 through 8. If a claim uses pointers 9 through 12, the claim will be rejected. When ICD-10 is accepted, CMS will accept pointers 1 through 12. 03/31: Companion Guide note needed.
2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.		
If SV107-1 is present, 2400.SV107-2 may be present.		
2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.
2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.		
If SV107-2 is present, 2400.SV107-3 may be present.		
2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.
2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.		
If SV107-3 is present, 2400.SV107-4 may be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.
2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.		
Must not be present.		
2400.SV109 must be "Y".		
Must not be present.		
2400.SV111 must be "Y".		
2400.SV112 must be "Y".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.SV115 must be "0".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101- 6 = "RR", "NU", or "UE."		
2400.SV501-1 must be present.		
2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".		
2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.SV502 must be present.		
2400.SV502 must be "DA".		
2400.SV503 must be present.		
2400.SV503 must be numeric.		
2400.SV503 must be 1 - 3 digits.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.SV503 must be > 0.		
2400.SV504 must be present.		
2400.SV504 must be numeric.		
2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2400.SV504 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.SV504 must be >= 0.		
2400.SV505 must be present.		
244.SV505 must be numeric.		
2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2400.SV505 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.SV505 must be >= 0.		
2400.SV506 must be present.		
2400.SV506 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.		
2400.PWK01 must be present.		
2400.PWK01 must be valid values.		
2400.PWK02 must be present.		
2400.PWK02 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .		
2400.PWK05 must be "AC".		
When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .		
2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.		
2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.PWK01 must be present.		
2400.PWK01 must be "CT".		
2400.PWK02 must be present.		
2400.PWK02 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.		3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.		
2400.CR101 must be valid values.		
If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.		
2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.		12/18: CMS specific length.
Must not be present.		
2400.CR104 must be present.		
2400.CR104 must be valid values.		
2400.CR105 must be present.		
2400.CR105 must be "DH".		
2400.CR106 must be present.		
2400.CR106 must be numeric.		
2400.CR106 must be => 0		
2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met • 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present • 2400.CR3 is present • 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is present • 2400.CRC01 = '09' is present • 2440.LQ is present • 2440.FRM is present		
Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.		
2400.CR301 must be present.		
If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".		
2400.CR301 must be valid values.		
2400.CR302 must be present.		
2400.CR302 must be "MO".		
2400.CR303 must be present.		
2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.CR303 must be numeric.		
2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.		02/19: The "07" and "70" qualifiers are not accepted on Medicare DME claims.
		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.		02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

[illegible]

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.		
2400.CRC01 must be present.		
2400.CRC01 must be "09".		
2400.CRC02 must be present.		
2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
2400.CRC03 must be present.		
2400.CRC03 must be valid values.		
If 2400.CRC04 is not "38", 2400.CRC03 must be "38".		
If 2400.CRC03 is present, 2400.CRC04 may be present.		
2400.CRC04 must be valid values.		
If 2400.CRC03 is not "38", 2400.CRC04 must be "38".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "472".		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be valid values.		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP03 must be present.		
If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.		
If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.		
Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not = "1".		
When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "PS" or "PX".		
Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OS", "OU", "PS" does not exist.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "471".		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "607".		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "463".		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "461".		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be valid values.		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "011".		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.		
2400.DTP01 must be present.		
2400.DTP01 must be "454".		
2400.DTP02 must be present.		
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.		
2400.QTY01 must be present.		
2400.QTY01 must be "PT".		
2400.QTY02 must be present.		
2400.QTY02 must be numeric.		
2400.QTY02 must be > 1.		
2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.		
2400.QTY01 must be present.		
2400.QTY01 must be "FL".		
2400.QTY02 must be present.		
2400.QTY02 must be numeric.		
2400.QTY02 must be > 0.		
2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only 5 iterations of 2400.DTP are allowed.		
2400.MEA01 must be present.		
2400.MEA01 must be valid values.		
2400.MEA02 must be present.		
2400.MEA02 must be valid values.		
2400.MEA03 must be present.		
2400.MEA03 must be numeric.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "9B".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "9D".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.		
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "G1".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".		
If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.		
2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.		
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "6R".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.		Implementation Limitation
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "EW".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.		
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "X4".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101- 4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",		
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.		
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "F4".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.		
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "BT".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.		
2400.REF01 must be present.		
2400.REF01 must be "9F".		
2400.REF02 must be present.		
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".		
If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.		
2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.		06/04: Pass through, syntax only

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.AMT01 must be present.		
2400.AMT01 must be "T".		
2400.AMT02 must be present.		
2400.AMT02 must be numeric.		
2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .		
2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.		06/04: Pass through, syntax only
2400.AMT01 must be present.		
2400.AMT01 must be "F4".		
2400.AMT02 must be present.		
2400.AMT02 must be numeric.		
2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .		
2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
Must not be present.		
Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.		
2400.K301 must be present.		
2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters		
2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" must be present when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK".		CEDI only Proprietary Procedure Code/Option file reference must be available for this edit.
Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.		
2400.NTE01 must be present.		
2400.NTE01 must be valid values.		
2400.NTE02 must be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2400.NTE02 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.		Pass through, syntax only.
2400.NTE01 must be present.		
2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".		
2400.NTE02 must be present.		
2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2400.NTE02 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.		02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
Only one iteration of 2400.NTE "TPO" is allowed.		
2400.PS101 must be present.		
2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02		
2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.		12/23: Pass-through, syntax only.
2400.HCP01 must be present.		
2400.HCP01 must be valid values.		
2400.HCP02 must be present.		
2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99		
2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99		
2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.HCP04 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2400.HCP06 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .		
2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non- <u>space character</u> .		
2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99		
Must not be present.		
2430.SVD03-1 must be valid values.		
If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must <u>be present</u> .		
If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must <u>be present</u> .		
When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
2400.HCP11 must be valid values.		
If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must <u>be present</u> .		
If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must <u>be present</u> .		
2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.		
2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 3 decimal <u>positions</u> .		
2400.HCP13 must be valid values.		
2400.HCP14 must be valid values.		
2400.HCP15 must be valid values.		
Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.		12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
Must not be present.		
2410.LIN02 must be present.		
2410.LIN02 must be "N4".		
2410.LIN03 must be present.		
2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Part B will use the CAP file (?) for NDC verification. CEDI will use the shared system file for NDC <u>verification</u> .
2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.		Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

[illegible]

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.		Pass through, syntax only
Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2410.CTP04 must be present.		
2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
2410. CTP05-1 must be present.		
2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.		06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.
Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.		
If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.		
2410.REF01 must be present.		
2410.REF01 must be valid values.		
2410.REF02 must be present.		
2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character		
2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.		
2420A.NM101 must be present.		
2420A.NM101 must be "82".		
2420A.NM102 must be present.		
2420A.NM102 must be valid values.		
2420A.NM103 must be present.		
2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.		
2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.		
2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.		
2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420A.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420A.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.		
2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.		Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2420A.PRV may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.		
2420A.PRV01 must be present		
2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".		
2420A.PRV02 must be present.		
2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".		
2420A.PRV03 must be present.		
2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code		Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
Must not be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

[illegible]

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.		
2420B.NM101 must be present.		
2420B.NM101 must be "QB".		
2420B.NM102 must be present.		
2420B.NM102 must be valid values.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420B.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420B.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.		
2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.		
Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.		
2420B.REF01 must be present		
2420B.REF01 must be "1G".		
2420B.REF02 must be present.		
2420B.REF02 must be 6 characters.		
2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.		
2420C.NM101 must be present.		
2420C.NM101 must be "77".		
2420C.NM102 must be present.		
2420C.NM102 must be "2".		
2420C.NM103 must be present.		
2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2420C.NM103 must be at least one non- space character		
2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2420C.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.		
2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420C.NM1 is presnt, 2420C.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.		
2420C.N301 must be present.		
2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420C.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.		
If 2420C.N301 is present, 2420C.N302 may be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420C.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2420C.N302 must contain at least one non- <u>space character.</u>		
If 2420C.NM1 is presnt, 2420C.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.		
2420C.N401 must be present.		
2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2420C.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2420C.N401 must contain at least two non- <u>space characters.</u>		
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 <u>must be a valid State Code.</u>		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2420C.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2420C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
2420C.REF must not be present.		Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.		
2420D.NM101 must be present.		
2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".		
2420D.NM102 must be present.		
2420D.NM102 must be "1".		
2420D.NM103 must be present.		
2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.		
2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420D.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420D.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.		
2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.		11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Only 3 iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed		
2420D.REF01 must be present.		
2420D.REF01 must be valid values.		
2420D.REF02 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be 6 characters.		
When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
When 2310B.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present.		
2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".		
If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.		
2420D.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2420E.NM1 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.		
2420E.NM101 must be present.		
2420E.NM101 must be "DK".		
2420E.NM102 must be present.		
2420E.NM102 must be "1".		
2420E.NM103 must be present.		
2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.		
2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420E.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420E.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.		
2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N3 may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.		
2420E.N301 must be present.		
Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2420E.N301 is present, 2420E.N302 may be present.		
2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N4 may be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.		
2420E.N401 must be present.		
2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.		
If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.		
If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2420E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2420E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
If 2420E.NM1 is present and 2420E.NM109 is not present, 2420E.REF may be present.		
Only 1 iteration of 2420E.REF are allowed.		
2420E.REF01 must be "1G".		11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
2420E.REF02 must be present.		
2420E.REF02 must be 6 characters.		
2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		Only used with G2.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.PER may be present.		
If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.		
One iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.		
2420E.PER01 must be present.		
2420E.PER01 must be "IC".		
2420E.PER02 must be present.		
2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420E.PER03 must be present.		
2420E.PER03 must be valid values.		
2420E.PER04 must be present.		
2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420E.PER05 must be valid values.		
If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".		
If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.		
2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 may be present.		
2420E.PER07 must be valid values.		
If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".		
If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.		
2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Two iterations of this loop are allowed.		
Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.		
2420F.NM101 must be present.		
For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".		
For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".		
2420F.NM102 must be present.		
2420F.NM102 must be "1".		
2420F.NM103 must be present.		
2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
Must not be present.		
2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420F.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2420F.NM108 must be "XX".		
If 2420F.NM108 is present, 2420F.NM109 must be present.		
2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".		
2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.		
2420F.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.		Trailblazer Only Companion Guide Note needed.
Only 1 iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed		Trailblazer Only Companion Guide Note needed.
2420F.REF must not be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer. Companion Guide Note needed.
2420F.REF01 must be present.		
2420E.REF01 must be "1G".		11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
2420F.REF02 must be present.		
2420F.REF02 must be 6 characters.		
2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.		
2420G.NM101 must be present.		
2420G.NM101 must be "PW".		
2420G.NM102 must be present.		
2420G.NM102 must be "2".		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.		
2420G.N301 must be present.		
2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2420G.N301 is present, 2420G.N302 may be present.		
2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.		
2420G.N401 must be present.		
2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.		
If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.		
If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2420G.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2420G.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)

837 -
Professional Edits

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.		
2420H.NM101 must be present.		
2420H.NM101 must be "45".		
2420H.NM102 must be present.		
2420H.NM102 must be "2".		
2420H.nm103 must be 1 - 60 characters		
2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.		
2420H.N301 must be present.		
2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2420H.N301 is present, 2420H.N302 may be present.		
2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.		
2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.		
2420H.N401 must be present.		
2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
2420H.N401 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters.</u>		
2420H.N401 must contain at least two non- <u>space characters.</u>		
If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2420H.N403 is not present, 2420H.N402 <u>must be a valid State Code.</u>		Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 <u>must be present.</u>		
If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 <u>must be a valid Zip Code.</u>		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
2420H.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.		Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2420H.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
15 iterations of this loop are allowed.		
Only 1 iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.		
2430.SVD01 must be present.		
2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the <u>same payer).</u>		
2430.SVD02 must be present.		
2430.SVD02 must be numeric.		
2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.		
2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal <u>positions.</u>		
2430.SVD03-1 must be present.		
2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".		01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2430.SVD03-2 must be present.		
When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".		Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".M2289		12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.		Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.		
2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.		Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.		
2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.		Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.		
2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.		Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.		
2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.		
Must not be present.		
Must not be present.		
2430.SVD05 must be present.		
2430.SVD05 must be numeric.		
2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.		01/08: Medicare size limit 999.9. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.		01/08: Placeholder edit: Medicare size limit 9999.9. This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.
2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).		Companion Guide note needed.
2430.SVD06 must be numeric.		
2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).		
2430.SVD06 must be > 0.		
2430.SVD06 must be 1 - 6 digits.		Medicare business edit Companion guide item
If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.		
Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.		
2430.CAS01 must be present.		
2430.CAS01 must be valid values.		
If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 04/01/2010.		02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. After that date, this code (which was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code.
2430.CAS02 must be present.		
2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
2430.CAS03 must be present.		
2430.CAS03 must be numeric.		
2430.CAS03 must not = 0.		
2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2430.CAS04 must not = 0.		
If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" . If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
2430.CAS06 must be numeric.		
2430.CAS06 must not = 0.		
2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2430.CAS06 must be ≥ -99,999.99, and ≤ 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.		
2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2430.CAS07 must not = 0.		
If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.		
2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" . If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
2430.CAS09 must be numeric.		
2430.CAS09 must not = 0.		
2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2430.CAS09 must be ≥ -99,999.99, and ≤ 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.		
2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2430.CAS10 must not = 0.		
If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.		
2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" . If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2430.CAS12 must be numeric.		
2430.CAS12 must not = 0.		
2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.		
2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2430.CAS13 must not = 0.		
If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.		
2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.		
2430.CAS15 must be numeric.		
2430.CAS15 must not = 0.		
2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.		
2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2430.CAS16 must not = 0.		
If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.		
2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573"		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.		
2430.CAS18 must be numeric.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2430.CAS18 must not = 0.		
2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.		
2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
2430.CAS19 must not = 0.		
If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.		
Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.		
2430.DTP01 must be present.		
2430.DTP01 must be "573".		
2430.DTP02 must be present.		
2430.DTP02 must be "D8".		
2430.DTP03 must be present.		
2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.		Pass through, syntax only.
Only 1 iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.		
2430.AMT01 must be present.		
2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".		
2430.AMT02 must be numeric.		
2430.AMT02 must be <= 9,999,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
Must not be present.		
If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.		
Only 1 iteration of 2440.LQ is allowed.		
2440.LQ01 must be present.		
2440.LQ01 must be "UT".		
2440.LQ02 must be present.		
		Valid Home Health Form reference must be available for this edit.
2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.		Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit.
2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.		CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.		
If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.		
If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1A" and FRM03 >= 56.0 and <= 59.0, one occurrence of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" or "09" is required.		
If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM03 >= 89.0, one occurrence of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" or "09" is required.		
If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.		
Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.		
2440.FRM01 must be present.		
2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.		
If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='05' is present and the value in FRM03 is > '4', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.		
If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.		
If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
2440.FRM02 must be valid values.		
If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.		
If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.		
2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "07B", "09B", "10B" or "10C".		
2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".		
2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".		
2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".		
2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "484.03" and FRM01 = "02".		
2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.		
If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.		
If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "1B", "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.		
2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.		
If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.		
If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.		
2440.FRM05 must be numeric.		
2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".		
2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.		
2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.		
SE must be present.		
Only one iteration of SE is allowed.		
SE01 must be present.		
SE01 must be numeric.		
SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.		
SE01 must be > 0.		
SE02 must be present.		
SE02 must = ST02.		
GE must be present.		
Only one iteration of GE is allowed.		
GE01 must be present.		
GE01 must be numeric.		
GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.		
GE01 must be > 0.		
GE02 must be present.		
GE02 must = GS06.		
IEA must be present.		
Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.		
IEA01 must be present.		
IEA01 must be numeric.		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Dependent Notes	Misc. Notes
IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.		
IEA01 must be > 0.		
IEA02 must be present.		
IEA02 must = ISA13		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

#	Location	Change	Date
1	ISA05	Added explicit values.	06/04/09
2	ISA07	Added explicit values.	06/04/09
3	GS	Changed the error code to an AK905 error code.	05/03/09
4	GS01	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	05/03/09
5	GS01	Added explicit values.	06/04/09
6	GS02	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	05/03/09
7	GS03	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	05/03/09
8	GS04	Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.	05/03/09
9	GS04	Corrected typo.	04/21/09
10	GS05	Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.	05/03/09
11	GS06	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	05/03/09
12	GS06	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
13	GS07	Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.	05/03/09
14	GS08	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	05/03/09
15	ST	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	05/03/09
16	ST01	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	05/03/09
17	ST02	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	05/03/09
18	ST03	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	05/03/09
19	BHT	Added "999" in column J.	04/21/09
20	2000A.CUR	Changed to the standard wording "must not be present."	04/26/09
21	2000A.PRVO2	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
22	2000A.PRVO3	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
23	2010AA.NM108	Changed all to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
24	2010AA.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
25	2010AA.N301	Corrected the location reference loop name.	06/07/09
26	2010AA.N302	Changed location reference loop name and element name in edit and note.	06/04/09
27	2010AA.REF (1G)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
28	2010AA.REF03 (1G)	Added "must not be present".	04/21/09
29	2010AA.REF04 (1G)	Added "must not be present".	04/21/09
30	2010AA.PER	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
31	2000B.HL04	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/23/09
32	2000B.SBR01	Corrected location information.	04/21/09
33	2000B.PAT08	Added triad separators.	04/22/09
34	2010BA.N302	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

35	2010BA.N407	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09
36	2010BA.N407	Removed the edit added 4/21 - WG decided against that edit during calls.	06/27/09
37	2010BA.DMG02	Added companion guide note.	06/04/09
38	2010BA.REF01 (SY)	Changed the misc note for consistency with similar messages.	04/21/09
39	2010BB.NM109	Changed edit to require 2010BB.NM109 to be the same as 1000B.NM109 and removed the standard edits.	06/04/09
40	2010BB.N302	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09
41	2300.CLM02	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
42	2300.CLM02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
43	2300.CLM11-2	Added edit requiring CLM11-1 if CLM11-2 is present.	06/04/09
44	2300.DTP03 (454)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (701)	06/07/09
45	2300.DTP03 (435)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (394)	06/07/09
46	2300.DTP03 (096)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (394)	06/07/09
47	2300.PWK05	Changed the edit to "If 05 is present, 02 must be =.....".	04/21/09
48	2300.PWK05	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09
49	2300.PWK06	Changed the edit to "If 06 is present, 02 must be =.....".	04/21/09
50	2300.CN102	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
51	2300.AMT02 (F5)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
52	2300.AMT02 (F5)	Removed the miscellaneous note.	04/21/09
53	2300.AMT02 (F5)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
54	2300.REF (F8)	Replaced 999/I9 with 277/compliant qualifiers restricted.	04/27/09
55	2300.REF02 (9A)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edits.	04/22/09
56	2300.REF02 (9C)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edits.	04/22/09
57	2300.CR102	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
58	2300.CR106	Removed the miscellaneous note.	04/21/09
59	2300.CR106	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
60	2300.HI08-2(BF)	Corrected location reference typo.	06/27/09
61	2300.HI09-2(BF)	Corrected location reference typo.	06/27/09
62	2300.HI010-2(BF)	Corrected location reference typo.	06/27/09
63	2300.HI011-2(BF)	Corrected location reference typo.	06/27/09
64	2300.HI012-2(BF)	Corrected location reference typo.	06/27/09
65	2300.HI01-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
66	2300.HI02-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
67	2300.HI03-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
68	2300.HI04-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
69	2300.HI05-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
70	2300.HI06-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
71	2300.HI07-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
72	2300.HI08-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
73	2300.HI09-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

74	2300.HI10-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
75	2300.HI11-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
76	2300.HI12-5 (BE)	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
77	2300.HI02 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
78	2300.HI03 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
79	2300.HI04 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
80	2300.HI05 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
81	2300.HI06 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
82	2300.HI07 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
83	2300.HI08 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
84	2300.HI09 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
85	2300.HI10 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
86	2300.HI11 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
87	2300.HI12 (BG)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/22/09
88	2300.HCP02	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
89	2300.HCP03	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
90	2300.HCP07	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
91	2310A.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
92	2310A.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
93	2310A.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
94	2310A.NM109	Corrected location reference typo.	06/27/09
95	2310A.NM109	Removed the "must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109" edit.	06/27/09
96	2310A.REF (0B/IG)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
97	2310B.NM107	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
98	2310B.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
99	2310B.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
100	2310B.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
101	2310B.PRIV	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
102	2310B.REF (1G,0B,G2,LU)	Changed error code to I9.	04/26/09
103	2310C.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
104	2310C.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
105	2310C.PER	Changed error code to I9.	04/26/09
106	2310D.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
107	2310D.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
108	2310D.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
109	2320.CAS	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	05/04/09
110	2320.CAS01	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	05/04/09
111	2320.CAS03	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
112	2320.CAS03	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

113	2320.CAS06	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
114	2320.CAS09	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
115	2320.CAS09	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
116	2320.CAS12	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
117	2320.CAS12	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
118	2320.CAS15	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
119	2320.CAS15	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
120	2320.CAS18	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
121	2320.CAS18	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
122	2320.AMT (D)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	05/04/09
123	2320.AMT02 (D)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
124	2320.AMT (A8)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	05/04/09
125	2320.AMT02 (A8)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
126	2320.AMT (EAF)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	05/04/09
127	2320.MOA	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	05/04/09
128	2320.MOA	Removed "Medicare" from segment name.	06/04/09
129	2320.MOA01	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
130	2320.MOA02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
131	2320.MOA08	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
132	2320.MOA09	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
133	2330A.N3	Changed error code to I9.	04/26/09
134	2330A.REF (SY)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
135	2330B.NM1	Changed error code to I9.	04/26/09
136	2330B.NM109	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
137	2330B.N3	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
138	2330B.N4	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
139	2330B.DTP (573)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
140	2330B.REF (2U/EI/FY/NF)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
141	2330B.REF (2U/EI/FY/NF)	Added pass-thru note.	06/04/09
142	2330B.REF (G1)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
143	2330B.REF (9F)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
144	2330B.REF (9F)	Removed miscellaneous note.	06/04/09
145	2330B.REF (T4)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
146	2330B.REF (F8)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
147	2400.LX01	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/27/09
148	2400.SV101-3	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
149	2400.SV101-4	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
150	2400.SV101-5	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
151	2400.SV101-6	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

152	2400.SV102	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
153	2400.SV103	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
154	2400.SV104	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
155	2400.SV504	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
156	2400.SV505	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
157	2400.PWK05	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09
158	2400.PWK06	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09
159	2400.CR102	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
160	2400.DTP03 (472)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/21/09
161	2400.DTP (607)	Added note for "companion guide note needed".	06/04/09
162	2400.DTP (463)	Added note for "companion guide note needed".	06/04/09
163	2400.DTP (461)	Added note for "companion guide note needed".	06/04/09
164	2400.MEA03	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
165	2400.REF (6R)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
166	2400.REF02 (6R)	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
167	2400.AMT02 (T)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
168	2400.AMT02 (T)	Corrected the location references.	06/27/09
169	2400.AMT02 (F4)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
170	2400.AMT02 (F4)	Corrected the location references.	06/27/09
171	2400.NTE04	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
172	2400.PS102	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
173	2400.HCP02	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
174	2400.HCP03	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
175	2400.HCP05	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
176	2400.HCP07	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
177	2400.HCP09	Replaced explicit value with "valid value" edit.	06/04/09
178	2400.HCP10	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
179	2400.HCP12	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
180	2410.CTP04	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
181	2410.CTP04	Changed the edit to >0 from >= 0.	05/03/09
182	2410.CTP04	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
183	2410.CTP05	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
184	2410.CTP05	Removed the edit added 4/26.	06/27/09
185	2410.REF (XZ)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
186	2410.REF (XZ)	Added "pass-thru" note.	06/04/09
187	2420A.NM107	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit and corrected location info.	04/26/09
188	2420A.NM108	Corrected error code.	04/26/09
189	2420A.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
190	2420A.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
191	2420A..NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

192	2420A.PRIV	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
193	2420A.PRIV01	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
194	2420A.PRIV02	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
195	2420A.PRIV03	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
196	2420A.REF (1G,0B,G2,LU)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
197	2420A.REF (1G,0B,G2,LU)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
198	2420A.REF01 (1G,0B,G2,LU)	Changed error code to "New CSC: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions". Added the list of valid values.	04/26/09
199	2420B.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
200	2420B.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
201	2420B.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
202	2420B.REF (1G)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
203	2420D.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
204	2420D.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
205	2420D.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
206	2420B.REF (0B/1G/LU)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
207	2420E.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
208	2420E.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
209	2420E.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
210	2420E.N3	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
211	2420E.N4	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
212	2420E.REF (1G)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
213	2420E.PER	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
214	2420F.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.	04/27/09
215	2420F.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	05/04/09
216	2420F.NM108	Corrected the location reference.	06/27/09
217	2420F.NM109	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edits.	04/26/09
218	2420F.NM109	Removed "must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109" edit	06/27/09
219	2420F.REF (1G)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit and misc note.	04/26/09
220	2420F.REF (1G)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
221	2420F.REF01 (1G)	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/27/09
222	2420F.REF01 (1G)	Added "not used" highlighting.	04/26/09
223	2430.SVD02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
224	2430.SVD03-1	Moved the SVD03-1 edit to an SVD03-1 line and removed it from the SVD03 line.	04/28/09
225	2430.SVD03-2	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
226	2430.SVD03-3	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

227	2430.SVD03-4	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
228	2430.SVD03-5	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
229	2430.SVD03-6	Corrected spelling of "modifier".	06/04/09
230	2430.SVD05	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
231	2430.SVD05	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
232	2430.SVD06	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
233	2430.SVD06	Changes 476 to 526 and remove the note.	04/27/09
234	2430.SVD06	Added triad seperators.	04/22/09
235	2430.CAS	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
236	2430.CAS01	Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	04/26/09
237	2430.CAS01	Corrected segment name.	06/04/09
238	2430.CAS03	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
239	2430.CAS03	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
240	2430.CAS06	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
241	2430.CAS06	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
242	2430.CAS09	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
243	2430.CAS09	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
244	2430.CAS12	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
245	2430.CAS12	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
246	2430.CAS15	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
247	2430.CAS15	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
248	2430.CAS18	Added 2nd CSC code (519).	04/26/09
249	2430.CAS18	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
250	2430.AMT (EAF)	Changed error code to I9.	05/03/09
251	2440.LQ	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (698)	06/07/09
252	2440.LQ	Changed the segment to "not allowed" for Part B. Removed all element level edits for Part B.	06/27/09
253	2440.LQ02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (698)	06/07/09
254	2440.LQ	Changed the segment to "not allowed" for Part B.	06/27/09
255	2440.FRM	Changed the segment to "not allowed" for Part B. Removed all element level edits for Part B.	06/27/09
256	2440.FRM01	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (699)	06/07/09
257	2440.FRM03	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (699)	06/07/09
258	2440.FRM05	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (699)	06/07/09
259	2440.FRM05	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	06/07/09
260	2440.FRM05	Corrected the location reference.	06/09/09
261	SE	Corrected location typo.	04/26/09
262	SE	Changed the error code to an AK502 error.	05/03/09
263	SE01	Changed the error code to an AK502 error.	05/03/09
264	SE02	Changed the error code to an AK502 error.	05/03/09
265	GE	Changed the error code to an AK905 error.	05/03/09

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

266	GE01	Changed the error code to an AK905 error.	05/03/09
267	GE02	Changed the error code to an AK905 error.	05/03/09

CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300					
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must equal the sum of 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).		
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If no 2430 SVD amounts or 2430 CAS amounts are present, CLM02 must equal the sum of 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) and 2320 CAS amounts.		
AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320					
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (when AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	
SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400					
SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV102 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV102 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	Companion guide note needed - only 1 payer prior to MEDICARE

Style Sheet

Assumptions

100	If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
101	Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed. Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed. If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
102	If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
103	The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
104	The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.
105	When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.
106	Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
107	If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
108	Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
109	Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29. If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

Style Sheet

110	Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content. 12/11/2008
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink. Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
114	Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
115	In most cases, these edits are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12N IG instructions must be followed.

General Style

N4	Enter an explicit edit for NM104, NM105 and NM106 when when NM102 is "2".	Example: If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104, 2330A.NM105, and 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	IK403 = I13	

Segment level edits

Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Depends on claim info	Required segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = I6	
Depends on the presence of another segment	Required segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = I6	
Element Errors	Segment has element errors.		IK304 = 8	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.

Style Sheet

Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4	
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5	
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 17	
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 18	
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3	
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = 14	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = 19	

Element level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6	N0 and R data types
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement. "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7	ID

Style Sheet

Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7	ID
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = I12	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999.99	IK403 = 5	amount maximum depends on data element length or implementation guide constraints.
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4	too short
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element less than minimum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5	too long
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly.	When a decimal is used in <<field name>>, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is #.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Sizing	Element less than minimum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4	Too short

Style Sheet

Sizing	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5	Too long
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Conditional Required Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2	
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10	
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11	
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13	
External Code Source		Valid <code set name>> reference must be available for this edit. Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.		This is not an edit, it's a reminder of when a verification/reference table is required.

[Project Name] Issues Log

Date Issue Logged	Issue	Issue Description	Issue Impact	Person Assigned to Resolution	Target Date for Resolution	Issue Status
	"R" Type Data Elements	- Validate that all Cobol pic defined data elements are valid to the flat file		Brian Reitz		Open
4/1/2009	"Pass through, syntax only" notations	The "Pass through, syntax only" notations were not added consistently throughout the document. Reviewing entities may note segments which should be considered pass through and include those in their final comments. CMS may add those notations later, since they are informational and don't affect the actual editing requirements.		Brian Reitz		Open
Closed Issues						
	Technical Concerns - X12 Syntax and Semantic Note edits	- The work group would like all the X12 syntax and semantic edits from the implementation guide added to the spreadsheet.		CMS		Closed
	Trading Partner Management	- Linkage between 2010AA (provider) and 1000A (submitter) - Trying to decide if there is a need to validate if a provider belongs to the clearinghouse	This is currently being done by several of the MACs	Brian Reitz		Closed
1/22/2009		- Investigate the current usage of the following segments: - Date Last Seen - Last X-Ray		Mike Hahn (VMS)		Closed

[Project Name] Issues Log

Date Issue Logged	Issue	Issue Description	Issue Impact	Person Assigned to Resolution	Target Date for Resolution	Issue Status
	Diagnosis Codes - Handling pointers 9 thru 12	- Circle back with Lisa Magripilis (might be policy issue)		Brian Reitz		Closed
	Diagnosis Codes	- Finalize editing for HI segment pointed to and not pointed to diagnosis codes - Validity and Date of Service range			2/5/2009	Closed

[Project Name] Issues Log

Issue Resolution	Issue Closed Date
We will not be recreating the implementation guide in this spreadsheet.	2/3/2009
Yes this must be validated	3/31/2009
These are not used in DME processing	2/3/2009

[Project Name] Issues Log

Issue Resolution	Issue Closed Date
3/31/09 Dx pointers 9-12 will be rejected until I-10 is implemented. bsr Can only take in 8 codes for Part A and Part B for 5010. These will be expanded for ICD-10. Could be validated against an external code source 4/7: VMS can support 12 as of July 2009, MCS can support 12 after implementation of the ICD-10 enhancement.	3/31/2009
Cathy to reword the pointed to and not pointed to editing for the HI segments	2/5/2009

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER			1	R	—	1				ISA		1	18	1
ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			00					19	2	
ISA02	Authorization Information	X(10)	AN	10-10	R								21	10	
ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			00, 01					31	2	
ISA04	Security Information	X(10)	AN	10-10	R								33	10	
ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			27, 28, ZZ					43	2	
ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	X(15)	AN	15-15	R								45	15	
ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			27, 28, ZZ					60	2	
ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	X(15)	AN	15-15	R								62	15	
ISA09	Interchange Date	X(6)	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD					77	6	
ISA10	Interchange Time	X(4)	TM	4-4	R			HHMM					83	4	
ISA11	Repetition Separator	X(1)		1-1	R								87	1	
ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	X(5)	ID	5-5	R			00501					88	5	
ISA13	Interchange Control Number	X(9)	NO	9-9	R								93	9	
ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			0					102	1	
ISA15	Usage Indicator	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			P, T					103	1	
ISA16	Component Element Separator	X(1)		1-1	R								104	1	
GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER			1	R	—	1				GS		1	18	1
GS01	Functional Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-2	R								19	2	
GS02	Application Sender Code	X(15)	AN	2-15	R								21	15	

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes					X12 Flat File							
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
GS03	Application Receiver Code	X(15)	AN	2-15	R								36	15	
GS04	Date	X(8)	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD					51	8	
GS05	Time	X(8)	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD					59	8	
GS06	Group Control Number	X(9)	N0	1-9	R								67	9	
GS07	Responsible Agency Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			X					76	2	
GS08	Version Identifier Code	X(12)	AN	1-12	R			005010X214E1					78	12	
ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER			1	R	—	1				ST		1	18	1
ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	X(3)	ID	3-3	R			277					19	3	
ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	9(9)	AN	4-9	R			SE02 on <10 Characters (must be reset after IEA), 0001					22	9	
ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	9(12)	AN	1-35	R			005010X214E1 12 bytes					31	12	
BHT	Beginning of Hierarchical Transaction			1	R	—	1				BHT		1	18	1
BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	X(4)	ID	4-4	R			0085					19	4	
BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			08					23	2	
BHT03	Reference Identification	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								25	30	
BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	X(8)	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD (is the current cycle date)					55	8	
BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	X(8)	TM	4-8	R			HHMMSSDD (is the current computer time as FF is created)					63	8	
BHT06	Transaction Type Code	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			TH					71	2	
HL	Information Source Level			1	R	2000A	1		2000A		HL		1	18	1

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	R			1					19	12	
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	N/U								31	12	
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			20					43	2	
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			1					45	1	
NM1	Information Source Name			1	R	2100A	1		2100A		NM1		1	18	1
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			PR					19	3	
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			2					22	1	
NM103	Information Source Name	X(60)	AN	1-60	R			Name of MAC/State Workload					23	60	
NM104	Name First		AN	1-35	N/U								83	35	
NM105	Name Middle		AN	1-25	N/U								118	35	
NM106	Name Prefix		AN	1-10	N/U										
NM107	Name Suffix		AN	1-10	N/U								153	10	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			46					163	2	
NM109	Information Source Identifier	X(80)	AN	2-80	R			Number assigned to State Workload					165	80	
NM110	Entity Relationship Code		ID	2-2	N/U										
NM111	Entity Identifier Code		ID	2-3	N/U										
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name		AN	1-60	N/U										
TRN	Transmission Receipt Control Identifier			1	R	2200A	1		2200A		TRN		1	18	1
TRN01	Trace Type Code	X(1)	ID	1-2	R			1					19	2	

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
TRN02	Information Source Application Trace Identifier	X(50)	AN	1-50	R			Unique for this acknowledgement					21	50	
TRN03	Originating Company Identifier		AN	10-10	N/U										
TRN04	Reference Identification		AN	1-50	N/U										
DTP	Information Source Receipt Date			1	R	2200A	1		2200A		DTP		1	18	1
DTP01	Date/Time Qualifier	X(3)	ID	3-3	R			050					19	3	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			D8					22	3	
DTP03	Information Source Receipt Date	X(8)	AN	1-35	R			Format CCYYMMDD (Business DOR Value)					25	35	
DTP	Information Source Process Date			1	R	2200A	1		2200A		DTP		1	18	1
DTP01	Date/Time Qualifier	X(3)	ID	3-3	R			009					19	3	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			D8					22	3	
DTP03	Information Source Process Date	X(8)	AN	1-35	R			Format CCYYMMDD (Cycle Date)					25	35	
HL	Information Receiver Level			1	R	2000B	1		2000B		HL		1	18	1
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	R			Must be HL01 (Info. Source) + 1					19	12	
HL02	Herarchical Parent ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	R			HL01 Info. Source Value					31	12	
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			21					43	2	
HL04	Herarchical Child Code	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			1 Unless major TP Error noted					45	1	
NM1	Information Receiver Name			1	R	2100B	1		2100B		NM1		1	18	1

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			4					19	3	
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			1 or 2					22	1	
NM103	Information Receiver Last or Organization Name	X(60)	AN	1-60	R			Relationship to NM102, NM104, NM105					23	60	
NM104	Information Receiver First Name	X(35)	AN	1-35	S			Relationship to NM102, NM103, NM105					83	35	
NM105	Information Receiver Middle Name	X(25)	AN	1-25	S			Relationship to NM102, NM103, NM104					118	35	
NM106	Name Prefix		AN	1-10	N/U										
NM107	Name Suffix		AN	1-10	N/U								153	10	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			46					163	2	
NM109	Information Receiver Primary Identifier	X(80)	AN	2-80	R								165	80	
NM110	Entity Relationship Code		ID	2-2	N/U										
NM111	Entity Identifier Code		ID	2-3	N/U										
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name		AN	1-60	N/U										
TRN	Information Receiver Application Trace Identifier			1	R	2200B	1		2200B		TRN		1	18	1
TRN01	Trace Type Code	X(1)	ID	1-2	R			2					19	2	
TRN02	Claim Transaction Batch Number	X(50)	AN	1-50	R			Cross referenced from BHT03 in Inbound 837					21	50	
TRN03	Originating Company Identifier		AN	10-10	N/U										
TRN04	Reference Identification		AN	1-50	N/U										
STC	Information Receiver Status Information			1	R	2200B	>1		2200B		STC		1	18	1
STC01	Health Care Claim Status				R										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
STC01 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								19	30	
STC01 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								49	30	
STC01 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			36, 40, 41, AY, PR					79	3	
STC01 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC02	Status Information Effective Date	X(8)	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD					82	8	
STC03	Action Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			U, WQ					90	2	
STC04	Total Submitted Charges for Unit Work	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R								92	18	
STC05	Monetary Amount		R	1-18	N/U										
STC06	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC07	Payment Method Code		ID	3-3	N/U										
STC08	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC09	Check Number		AN	1-16	N/U										
STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC10 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								110	30	
STC10 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								140	30	
STC10 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			36, 40, 41, AY, PR					170	3	
STC10 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC11 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								173	30	
STC11 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								203	30	
STC11 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			36, 40, 41, AY, PR					233	3	

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
STC11 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC12	Free-form Message Text		AN	1-264	N/U										
QTY	Total Accepted Quantity			1	S	2200B	1		2200B		QTY		1	18	1
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			90					19	2	
QTY02	Total Accepted Quantity	9(9)	R	1-15	R			Zero					21	15	
QTY03	Composite Unit of Measure				N/U										
QTY04	Free-form Information		AN	1-30	N/U										
QTY	Total Rejected Quantity			1	S	2200B	1		2200B		QTY		1	18	1
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			AA					19	2	
QTY02	Total Rejected Quantity	9(9)	R	1-15	R			Zero					21	15	
QTY03	Composite Unit of Measure				N/U										
QTY04	Free-form Information		AN	1-30	N/U										
AMT	Total Accepted Amount			1	S	2200B	1		2200B		AMT		1	18	1
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	X(2)	ID	1-3	R			YY					19	3	
AMT02	Total Accepted Amount	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R			Zero					22	18	
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code		ID	1-1	N/U										
AMT	Total Rejected Amount			1	S	2200B	1		2200B		AMT		1	18	1

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	X(2)	ID	1-3	R			YY					19	3	
AMT02	Total Rejected Amount	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R			Zero					22	18	
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code		ID	1-1	N/U										
HL	Billing Provider of Service Level			1	S	2000C	>1		2000C		HL		1	18	1
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	R			or (next HL +1) (Prov of Svc +1)					19	12	
HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	X(2)	AN	1-12	R								31	12	
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R								43	2	
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	X(1)	ID	1-1	R								45	1	
NM1	Billing Provider Name			1	R	2100C	1		2100C		NM1		1	18	1
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			85					19	3	
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			1, 2					22	1	
NM103	Provider Last or Organization Name	X(60)	AN	1-60	R								23	60	
NM104	Provider First Name	X(35)	AN	1-35	S								83	35	
NM105	Provider Middle Name	X(25)	AN	1-35	S								118	35	
NM106	Name Prefix		AN	1-10	N/U										
NM107	Provider Name Suffix	X(10)	AN	1-10	S								153	10	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			FI, XX					163	2	
NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	X(80)	AN	2-80	R			Billing Provider Number					165	80	
NM110	Entity Relationship Code				N/U										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
NM111	Entity Identifier Code				N/U										
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name				N/U										
TRN	Provider of Service Information Trace Identifier			1	S	2200C	1		2200C		TRN		1	18	1
TRN01	Trace Type Code	X(1)	ID	1-2	R			1					19	2	
TRN02	Provider of Service Information Trace Identifier	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								21	50	
TRN03	Originating Company Identifier		AN	10-10	N/U										
TRN04	Reference Identification		AN	1-50	N/U										
STC	Billing Provider Status Information			1	S	2200C	>1		220C		STC		1	18	1
STC01	Health Care Claim Status				R										
STC01 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								19	30	
STC01 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								49	30	
STC01 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			36, 40, 41, 77, 82, 85, 87, AY, PR					79	3	
STC01 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC02	Date		DT	8-8	N/U								82	8	
STC03	Action Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			U, WG					90	2	
STC04	Total Submitted Charges for Unit Work	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R			Zero					92	18	
STC05	Monetary Amount		R	1-18	N/U										
STC06	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC07	Payment Method Code		ID	3-3	N/U										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
STC08	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC09	Check Number		AN	1-16	N/U										
STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC10 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								110	30	
STC10 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								140	30	
STC10 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			36, 40, 41, 77, 82, 85, 87, AY, PR					170	3	
STC10 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC11 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								173	30	
STC11 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								203	30	
STC11 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			36, 40, 41, 77, 82, 85, 87, AY, PR					233	3	
STC11 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC12	Free-form Message Text		AN	1-264	N/U										
REF	Provider Secondary Identifier			1	S	2200C	3		2200C		REF		1	18	1
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU, SY, TJ					19	3	
REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								22	50	
REF03	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										
REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER				N/U										
QTY	Total Accepted Quantity			1	S	2200C	1		2200C		QTY		1	18	1

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes					X12 Flat File							
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			QA					19	2	
QTY02	Total Accepted Quantity	9(9)	R	1-15	R								21	15	
QTY03	Composite Unit of Measure				N/U										
QTY04	Free-form Information		AN	1-30	N/U										
QTY	Total Rejected Quantity			1	S	2200C	1		2200C		QTY		1	18	1
QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			QC					19	2	
QTY02	Total Rejected Quantity	9(9)	R	1-15	R								21	15	
QTY03	Composite Unit of Measure				N/U										
QTY04	Free-form Information		AN	1-30	N/U										
AMT	Total Accepted Amount			1	S	2200C	1		2200C		AMT		1	18	1
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	X(2)	ID	1-3	R			YU					19	3	
AMT02	Total Accepted Amount	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R								22	18	
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code		ID	1-1	N/U										
AMT	Total Rejected Amount			1	S	2200C	1		2200C		AMT		1	18	1
AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	X(2)	ID	1-3	R			YY					19	3	
AMT02	Total Rejected Amount	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R								22	18	
AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code		ID	1-1	N/U										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
HL	Patient Level			1	S	2000D	>1		2000D		HL		1	18	1
HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	R								19	12	
HL02	Hierarchical Patient ID Number	X(12)	AN	1-12	R								31	12	
HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			PT					43	2	
HL04	Hierarchical Child Code		ID	1-1	N/U								45	1	
NM1	Patient Name			1	R	2100D	1		2100D		NM1		1	18	1
NM101	Entity Identifier Code	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			QC					19	3	
NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			1					22	1	
NM103	Patient Last Name	X(60)	AN	1-60	R								23	60	
NM104	Patient First Name	X(35)	AN	1-35	S								83	35	
NM105	Patient Middle Name or Initial	X(25)	AN	1-25	S								118	35	
NM106	Name Prefix		AN	1-10	N/U										
NM107	Patient Name Suffix	X(10)	AN	1-10	S								153	10	
NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			II, MI					163	2	
NM109	Patient Identification Number	X(80)	AN	2-80	R								165	80	
NM110	Entity Relationship Code		ID	2-2	N/U										
NM111	Entity Identifier Code		ID	2-3	N/U										
NM112	Name Last or Organization Name		AN	1-60	N/U										
TRN	Claim Status Tracking Number			1	R	2200D	>1		2200D		TRN		1	18	1

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes					X12 Flat File							
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
TRN01	Trace Type Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			2					19	2	
TRN02	Patient Control Number	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								21	50	
TRN03	Originating Company Identifier		AN	10-10	N/U										
TRN04	Reference Identification		AN	1-50	N/U										
STC	Claim Level Status Information			1	R	2200D	>1		2200D		STC		1	18	1
STC01	Health Care Claim Status				R										
STC01 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								19	30	
STC01 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								49	30	
STC01 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			77, 82, 85, 87, DK, DN, DQ, FA, GB, HK, IL, LI, MSC, PR,					79	3	
STC01 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC02	Date		DT	8-8	N/U								82	8	
STC03	Status Information Action Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			U, WQ					90	2	
STC04	Total Claim Charge Amount	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R								92	18	
STC05	Monetary Amount		R	1-18	N/U										
STC06	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC07	Payment Method Code		ID	3-3	N/U										
STC08	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC09	Check Number		AN	1-16	N/U										
STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC10 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								110	30	

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
STC10 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								140	30	
STC10 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			77, 82, 85, 87, DK, DN, DQ, FA, GB, HK, IL, LI, MSC, PR,					170	3	
STC10 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC11 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								173	30	
STC11 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								203	30	
STC11 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			77, 82, 85, 87, DK, DN, DQ, FA, GB, HK, IL, LI, MSC, PR,					233	3	
STC11 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC12	Free-form Message Text		AN	1-264	N/U										
REF	Payer Claim Control Number			1	S	2200D	1		2200D		REF		1	18	1
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			1K					19	3	
REF02	Payer Claim Control Number	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								22	50	
REF03	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										
REF04	Reference Identifier				N/U										
REF	Clearinghouse and Other Transmission Intermediaries			1	S	2200D	1		2200D		REF		1	18	1
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			D9					19	3	
REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								22	50	
REF03	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										
REF04	Reference Identifier				N/U										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes					X12 Flat File							
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
REF	Institutional Bill Type Identification			1	S	2200D	1		2200D		REF		1	18	1
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			BLT					19	3	
REF02	Bill Type Identifier	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								22	50	
REF03	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										
REF04	Reference Identifier				N/U										
DTP	Claim Level Service Date			1	R	2200D	1		2200D		DTP		1	18	1
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	X(3)	ID	3-3	R			472					19	3	
DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD					22	3	
DTP03	Claim Service Period	X(35)	AN	1-35	R								25	35	
SVC	Service Line Information			1	S	2200D	>1		2200D		SVC		1	18	1
SVC01	Composite Medical Procedure Identifier				R										
SVC01 - 1	Procedure Code	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			AD, ER, HC, HP, IV, NU, WK					19	2	
SVC01 - 2	Procedure Code	X(48)	AN	1-48	R								21	48	
SVC01 - 3	Procedure Modifier	X(2)	AN	2-2	S								69	2	
SVC01 - 4	Procedure Modifier	X(2)	AN	2-2	S								71	2	
SVC01 - 5	Procedure Modifier	X(2)	AN	2-2	S								73	2	
SVC01 - 6	Procedure Modifier	X(2)	AN	2-2	S								75	2	
SVC01 - 7	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
SVC01 - 8	Product/Service ID		AN	1-48	N/U										
SVC02	Line Item Charge Amount	9(11) v99	R	1-18	R								77	18	
SVC03	Monetary Amount		R	1-18	N/U										
SVC04	Revenue Code	X(48)	AN	1-48	S								95	48	
SVC05	Quantity		R	1-15	N/U										
SVC06	Composite Medical Procedure Identifier				N/U										
SVC07	Original Units of Service Count	9(15)	R	1-15	S								143	15	
STC	Service Line Level Status Information			1	R	2200D	>1		2200D		STC		1	18	1
STC01	Health Care Claim Status				R										
STC01 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								19	30	
STC01 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								49	30	
STC01 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			77, 82, 85, 87, DK, DN, DQ, FA, GB, HK, IL, LI, MSC, PR,					79	3	
STC01 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC02	Date		DT	8-8	N/U								82	8	
STC03	Action Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			U					90	2	
STC04	Monetary Amount		R	1-18	N/U								92	18	
STC05	Monetary Amount		R	1-18	N/U										
STC06	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										
STC07	Payment Method Code		ID	3-3	N/U										
STC08	Date		DT	8-8	N/U										

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
STC09	Check Number		AN	1-16	N/U										
STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC10 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								110	30	
STC10 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								140	30	
STC10 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			77, 82, 85, 87, DK, DN, DQ, FA, GB, HK, IL, LI, MSC, PR,					170	3	
STC10 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS				S										
STC11 - 1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								173	30	
STC11 - 2	Health Care Claim Status Code	X(5)	AN	1-30	R								203	30	
STC11 - 3	Entity Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-3	S			77, 82, 85, 87, DK, DN, DQ, FA, GB, HK, IL, LI, MSC, PR,					233	3	
STC11 - 4	Code List Qualifier Code		ID	1-3	N/U										
STC12	Free-form Message Text		AN	1-264	N/U										
REF	Service Line Item Identification			1	R	2200D	1		2200D		REF		1	18	1
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			FJ					19	3	
REF02	Line Item Control Number	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								22	50	
REF03	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										
REF04	Reference Identifier				N/U										
REF	Pharmacy Prescription Number			1	S	2200D	1		2200D		REF		1	18	1
REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			XZ					19	3	

Transaction Set ID: 277 Health Care Claim Acknowledgment
 EDI Standards: ASC X12
 Version/Release: 005010
 Direction: Outbound

277 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
REF02	Pharmacy Prescription Number	X(50)	AN	1-50	R								22	50	
REF03	Description		AN	1-80	N/U										
REF04	Reference Identifier				N/U										
DTP	Service Line Date			1	S	2200D	1		2200D		DTP		1	18	1
DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	X(3)	ID	3-3	R								19	3	
DTP02	DateTime Period Format Qualifier	X(3)	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8					22	3	
DTP03	Service Line Date	X(35)	AN	1-35	R								25	35	
SE	Transaction Set Trailer			1	R	___	>1						1	18	1
SE01	Transaction Segment Count	9(10)	N0	1-10	R								19	10	
SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	X(9)	AN	4-9	R								29	9	
GE	FUNCTION GROUP TRAILER			1	R	___	1						1	18	1
GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	X(6)	N0	1-6	R								19	6	
GE02	Group Control Number	X(9)	N0	1-9	R								25	9	
IEA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL TRAILER			1	R	___	1						1	18	1
IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	X(5)	N0	1-5	R								19	5	
IEA02	Interchange Control Number	X(9)	N0	9-9	R								24	9	

Element Identifier	This field contains the segment or element identifier
Description	This field indicates the element name or the industry name describing the element
COBOL PIC	This field indicates the the COBOL picture clause, which is an element in programming language that is used to indicate the item characteristics and size of the numeric data element.
ID	This field indicates the attributes of the data element (ie. ID, AN, R, TM, and DT) see rows 5-9 for definitions of each type
ID (identifier)	An identifier data element always contains a value from a predefined list of codes that is maintained by the ASC Committee or some other body recognized by the Committee. Trailing spaces must be suppressed unless they are necessary to satisfy a minimum legnth. An identifier is always left justified. The representation for this data element type is "ID".
AN (string)	A string data element is a sequence of any characters from the basic or extended character sets. The string data element must contain at least one non-space character. The significant chracters shall be left justified. Leading spaces, when they occur, are presumed to be significant characters. Trailing spaces must be suppressed unless they are necessary to satisfy a minimum legnth. The representation for this data element type is "AN".
R (decimal)	A decimal data element may contain an explicit decimal point and is used for numeric values that have a varying number of decimal positions. This data element type is represented as "R". The decimal point always appears in the character stream if the decimal point is at any place other than the right end. If the value is an integer (decimal point at the right end), the decimal point must be omitted. For negative values, the leading minus sign (-) is used. Absence of a sign indicates a positive value. The plus sign (+) must not be transmitted. Leading zeros must be suppressed unless necessary to satisfy a minimum length requirement. Trailing zeros following the decimal point must be suppressed unless necessary to indicate precision. The use of triad separators (for example commas in 1,000,000) is expressly prohibited. The length of a decimal type element does not include the optional leading sign or decimal point.
TM (time)	A time data element is used to express the ISO standard time HHMMSSd..d format in which HH is the hour for a 24 hour clock (00-23), MM is the minute (00-59), SS is the second (00-59), and d..d is decimal seconds. The representation for this data element type is "TM". The length of the data element determines the format of the transmitted time.
DT (date)	A date data element is used to express the standard date is either YYMMDD or CCYYMMDD format in which CC is the first two digits of the calendar year, YY is the last two digits of the calendar year, MM is the month (01-12), and DD is the day in the month (01-31). The representation for this data element type is "DT".
Min. Max.	This field identifies the minimum and maximum size of a data element (ie. A value of 1-2 means the element can be either 1 byte or 2 bytes. A value of 5-5 means that the element must be 5 bytes)
Usage Reg.	The field indicates whether a segment or element is REQUIRED, SITUATIONAL, or NOT USED
Loop	This field contains the loop ID, if applicable.
Loop Repeat	This field contains the value indicating the number of times the loop may be repeated.
Values	This field contains the value or values which can be submitted in this element.
Loop ID	Loop ID (6 bytes) - This field contain positions 1 through 6 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the loop when used as a record key in a computer program (ie. "2010AA"). Left justify and space fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.
Loop Seq.	Loop Seq. (4 bytes) - This field contain positions 7 through 10 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the numeric sequence of the loop when used as a record key in a computer program (ie. "0001"). Right justify and zero fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.

Seg. ID	Seq. ID (4 bytes) - This field contains positions 11 through 14 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the segment when used as a record key in a computer program (ie."REF "). Left justify and space fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.
Seg. Seq.	Seg. Seq.(4 bytes) - This field contains positions 15 through 18 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the numeric sequence of the segment when used as a record key in a computer program (ie. "0001"). Right justify and zero fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.
Start	This field shows the data element's starting position within the record.
Length	This field shows the data element's length with the record.
Record Repeat	If the record repeats, this field indicates the number of times the record may repeat.

4/16/2009 Initial Draft

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER			1	R		1				ISA		1	18	1
ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			00, 03					19	2	
ISA02	Authorization Information	X(10)	AN	10-10	R								21	10	
ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			00, 01					31	2	
ISA04	Security Information	X(10)	AN	10-10	R								33	10	
ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ					43	2	
ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	X(15)	AN	15-15	R								45	15	
ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	X(2)	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ					60	2	
ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	X(15)	AN	15-15	R								62	15	
ISA09	Interchange Date	X(6)	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD					77	6	
ISA10	Interchange Time	X(4)	TM	4-4	R			HHMM					83	4	
ISA11	Repetition Separator	X(1)		1-1	R								87	1	
ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	X(5)	ID	5-5	R			00501					88	5	
ISA13	Interchange Control Number	X(9)	N0	9-9	R								93	9	
ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			0, 1					102	1	
ISA15	Usage Indicator	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			P, T					103	1	
ISA16	Component Element Separator	X(1)		1-1	R								104	1	
TA1	Interchange Acknowledgment			1	S		1						1	18	

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
TA101	Interchange Control Number	X(9)	N0	9-9	R								19	9	
TA102	Interchange Date	X(6)	DT	6-6	R								28	6	
TA103	Interchange Time	X(4)	TM	4-4	R								34	4	
TA104	Interchange Acknowledgment Code	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			A, E, R					38	1	
TA105	Interchange Note Code	X(3)	ID	3-3	R			006, 007, 008, 009, 010, 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 019, 020, 021, 022, 023, 024, 025, 026, 027, 028, 029, 030, 031					39	3	
GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER			1	R	—	1				GS		1	18	1
GS01	Functional Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-2	R								19	2	
GS02	Application Sender Code	X(15)	AN	2-15	R								21	15	
GS03	Application Receiver Code	X(15)	AN	2-15	R								36	15	
GS04	Date	X(8)	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD					51	8	
GS05	Time	X(8)	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD					59	8	
GS06	Group Control Number	X(9)	N0	1-9	R								67	9	
GS07	Responsible Agency Code	X(2)	ID	1-2	R			X					76	2	
GS08	Version Identifier Code	X(12)	AN	1-12	R			005010X231					78	12	
ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER			1	R	—	1				ST		1	18	1

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	X(3)	ID	3-3	R			999					19	3	
ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	X(9)	AN	4-9	R								22	9	
ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	X(12)	AN	1-35	R			005010X231					31	12	
AK1	Functional Group Response Header			1	R	___	1				AK1		1	18	1
AK101	Functional Identifier Code	X(2)	ID	2-2	R								19	2	
AK102	Group Control Number	X(9)	N0	1-9	R								21	9	
AK103	Version, Release, or Identifier Code	X(2)	AN	1-12	R								30	12	
AK2	Transaction Set Response Header			1	S	2000	>1		2000		AK2		1	18	1
AK201	Transaction Set Identifier Code	X(3)	ID	3-3	R								19	3	
AK202	Transaction Set Control Number	X(9)	AN	4-9	R								22	9	
AK203	Implementation Convention Reference	X(35)	AN	1-35	S								31	35	
IK3	Error Identification			1	S	2100	>1		2100		IK3		1	18	1
IK301	Segment ID Code	X(3)	ID	2-3	R								19	3	
IK302	Segment Position in Transaction Set	X(10)	N0	1-10	R								22	10	
IK303	Loop Identifier Code	X(4)	AN	1-4	S								32	4	
IK304	Implementation Segment Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, I4, I6, I7, I8, I9					36	3	

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
CTX	Segment Context			1	S	2100	9		2100		CTX		1	18	1
CTX01	Context Identification				R										
CTX01 - 1	Context Name	X(35)	AN	1-35	R								19	35	
CTX01 - 2	Context Reference	X(35)	AN	1-35	N/U								54	35	
CTX02	Segment ID Code	X(3)	ID	2-3	R								89	3	
CTX03	Segment Position in Transaction Set	X(10)	N0	1-10	R								92	10	
CTX04	Loop Identifier Code	X(4)	AN	1-4	S								102	4	
CTX05	Position in Segment				S										
CTX05 - 1	Element Position in Segment	X(2)	N0	1-2	R								106	2	
CTX05 - 2	Component Data Element Position in Composite	X(2)	N0	1-2	S								108	2	
CTX05 - 3	Reporting Dat Element Position	X(4)	N0	1-4	S								110	4	
CTX06	Reference in Segment				S										
CTX06 - 1	Data Element Reference Number	X(4)	N0	1-4	R								114	4	
CTX06 - 2	Component Data Element Reference Number	X(4)	N0	1-4	S								118	4	
CTX	Business Unit Identifier			1	S	2100	1		2100		CTX		1	18	1
CTX01	Context Identification				R										
CTX01 - 1	Context Name	X(35)	AN	1-35	R								19	35	

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
CTX01 - 2	Context Reference	X(35)	AN	1-35	R								54	35	
CTX02	Segment ID Code		ID	2-3	N/U								89	3	
CTX03	Segment Position in Transaction Set		N0	1-10	N/U								92	10	
CTX04	Loop Identifier Code		AN	1-4	N/U								102	4	
CTX05	Position in Segment				N/U										
CTX06	Reference in Segment				N/U										
IK4	Implementation Data Element Note			1	S	2110	>1		2110		IK4		1	18	1
IK401	Position Segment				R										
IK401 - 1	Element Position in Segment	X(2)	N0	1-2	R								19	2	
IK401 - 2	Component Data Element Position in Composite	X(2)	N0	1-2	S								21	2	
IK401 - 3	Repeating Data Element Position	X(2)	N0	1-4	S								23	4	
IK402	Data Element Reference Number	X(4)	N0	1-4	S								27	4	
IK403	Implementation Data Element Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, I10, I11, I12, I13, I6, I9					31	3	
IK404	Copy of Bad Data Element	X(99)	AN	1-99	S								34	99	
CTX	Element Context			1	S	2110	10		2110		CTX		1	18	1
CTX01	Context Identification				R										
CTX01 - 1	Context Name	X(35)	AN	1-35	R								19	35	

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
CTX01 - 2	Context Reference		AN	1-35	N/U								54	35	
CTX02	Segment ID Code	X(3)	ID	2-3	R								89	3	
CTX03	Segment Position in Transaction Set	X(10)	N0	1-10	R								92	10	
CTX04	Loop Identifier Code	X(4)	AN	1-4	S								102	4	
CTX05	Position in Segment				S										
CTX05 - 1	Element Position in Segment	X(2)	N0	1-2	R								106	2	
CTX05 - 2	Component Data Element Position in Composite	X(2)	N0	1-2	S								108	2	
CTX05 - 3	Repeating Data Element Position	X(4)	N0	1-4	S								110	4	
CTX06	Reference in Segment				S										
CTX06 - 1	Data Element Reference Number	X(4)	N0	1-4	R								114	4	
CTX06 - 2	Data Element Reference Number		N0	1-4	N/U								118	4	
IK5	Transaction Set Response Trailer			1	R	2000	1		2000		IK5		1	18	1
IK501	Transaction Set Acknowledgment Code	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			A, E, M, R, W, X					19	1	
IK502	Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error	X(3)	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, I6					20	3	
IK503	Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								23	3	
IK504	Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								26	3	
IK505	Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								29	3	
IK506	Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								32	3	

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
AK9	Functional Group Response Trailer			1	R						AK9		1	18	1
AK901	Functional Group Acknowledge Code	X(1)	ID	1-1	R			A, E, M, P, R, W, X					19	1	
AK902	Number of Transaction Sets Included	X(6)	N0	1-6	R								20	6	
AK903	Number of Received Transaction Sets	X(6)	N0	1-6	R								26	6	
AK904	Number of Accepted Transaction Sets	X(6)	N0	1-6	R								32	6	
AK905	Functional Group Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S			14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 26					38	3	
AK906	Functional Group Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								41	3	
AK907	Functional Group Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								44	3	
AK908	Functional Group Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								47	3	
AK909	Functional Group Syntax Error Code	X(3)	ID	1-3	S								50	3	
SE	Transaction Set Trailer			1	R	—	>1				SE		1	18	1
SE01	Number of Included Segments	X(10)	N0	1-10	R								19	10	
SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	X(9)	AN	4-9	R								29	9	
GE	FUNCTION GROUP TRAILER			1	R	—	1				GE		1	18	1
GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	X(6)	N0	1-6	R								19	6	
GE02	Group Control Number	X(9)	N0	1-9	R								25	9	

Transaction Set ID: 999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance EDI Standards: ASC X12
Version/Release: 005010
Direction: Outbound

999 5010			X12 Element Attributes						X12 Flat File						
Element Identifier	Description	COBOL PIC	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	Values	Loop ID	Loop Seq.	Seg. ID	Seg. Seq.	Start	Length	Record Repeat
									6	4	4	4			
IEA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL TRAILER			1	R	—	1				IEA		1	18	1
IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	X(5)	N0	1-5	R								19	5	
IEA02	Interchange Control Number	X(9)	N0	9-9	R								24	9	

Element Identifier	This field contains the segment or element identifier
Description	This field indicates the element name or the industry name describing the element
COBOL PIC	This field indicates the the COBOL picture clause, which is an element in programming language that is used to indicate the item characteristics and size of the numeric data element.
ID	This field indicates the attributes of the data element (ie. ID, AN, R, TM, and DT) see rows 5-9 for definitions of each type
ID (identifier)	An identifier data element always contains a value from a predefined list of codes that is maintained by the ASC Committee or some other body recognized by the Committee. Trailing spaces must be suppressed unless they are necessary to satisfy a minimum legnth. An identifier is always left justified. The representation for this data element type is "ID".
AN (string)	A string data element is a sequence of any characters from the basic or extended character sets. The string data element must contain at least one non-space character. The significant chracters shall be left justified. Leading spaces, when they occur, are presumed to be significant characters. Trailing spaces must be suppressed unless they are necessary to satisfy a minimum legnth. The representation for this data element type is "AN".
R (decimal)	A decimal data element may contain an explicit decimal point and is used for numeric values that have a varying number of decimal positions. This data element type is represented as "R". The decimal point always appears in the character stream if the decimal point is at any place other than the right end. If the value is an integer (decimal point at the right end), the decimal point must be omitted. For negative values, the leading minus sign (-) is used. Absence of a sign indicates a positive value. The plus sign (+) must not be transmitted. Leading zeros must be suppressed unless necessary to satisfy a minimum length requirement. Trailing zeros following the decimal point must be suppressed unless necessary to indicate precision. The use of triad separators (for example commas in 1,000,000) is expressly prohibited. The length of a decimal type element does not include the optional leading sign or decimal point.
TM (time)	A time data element is used to express the ISO standard time HHMMSSd..d format in which HH is the hour for a 24 hour clock (00-23), MM is the minute (00-59), SS is the second (00-59), and d..d is decimal seconds. The representation for this data element type is "TM". The length of the data element determines the format of the transmitted time.
DT (date)	A date data element is used to express the standard date is either YYMMDD or CCYYMMDD format in which CC is the first two digits of the calendar year, YY is the last two digits of the calendar year, MM is the month (01-12), and DD is the day in the month (01-31). The representation for this data element type is "DT".
Min. Max.	This field identifies the minimum and maximum size of a data element (ie. A value of 1-2 means the element can be either 1 byte or 2 bytes. A value of 5-5 means that the element must be 5 bytes)
Usage Reg.	The field indicates whether a segment or element is REQUIRED, SITUATIONAL, or NOT USED
Loop	This field contains the loop ID, if applicable.
Loop Repeat	This field contains the value indicating the number of times the loop may be repeated.
Values	This field contains the value or values which can be submitted in this element.
Loop ID	Loop ID (6 bytes) - This field contain positions 1 through 6 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the loop when used as a record key in a computer program (ie. "2010AA"). Left justify and space fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.
Loop Seq.	Loop Seq. (4 bytes) - This field contain positions 7 through 10 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the numeric sequence of the loop when used as a record key in a computer program (ie. "0001"). Right justify and zero fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.

Seg. ID	Seq. ID (4 bytes) - This field contains positions 11 through 14 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the segment when used as a record key in a computer program (ie."REF "). Left justify and space fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.
Seg. Seq.	Seg. Seq.(4 bytes) - This field contains positions 15 through 18 of the 18 byte record key used to identify the numeric sequence of the segment when used as a record key in a computer program (ie. "0001"). Right justify and zero fill. Note: the total size of the record key is 18 bytes.
Start	This field shows the data element's starting position within the record.
Length	This field shows the data element's length with the record.
Record Repeat	If the record repeats, this field indicates the number of times the record may repeat.

4/17/2009 Initial Draft